

# Al Rawabi School & Al Rawabi Middle & High School

## Parents & Students Policies & Procedures



## INDEX:

| No.   | Section                   | Title  | Page No.                    |
|---|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| 1   | PHILOSOPHY AND OBJECTIVES | - Chairperson's Message  | 4                           |
|   |                           | - General Director's Message                                       | 5                           |
|   |                           | - Vision   | 6                           |
|   |                           | - Mission  | 7                           |
|   |                           | - Values   | 8-9                         |
|   |                           | - School History   | 10                          |
|   |                           | - The School and the Community                                     | 11                          |
|   |                           | - Our Staff at Al Rawabi   | 12                          |
| 2   | CURRICULUM                | - The Academic Programme   | 12                          |
|   |                           | - Admission Policies and Procedures                                | 13-32                       |
|   |                           | - Grade 12 IB Course and Non-IB Students in IB Classes Policy      | 33                          |
|   |                           | - IBDP Students Subject Changes Policy                             | 34                          |
|   |                           | - Assessment Policy <b>(Please refer to the attached document)</b> | 35                          |
|   |                           | - Al Rawabi Grade Appeal Policy                                    | 26                          |
|   |                           | - Inclusion Policy   | 37                          |
|   |                           | - Al Rawabi Middle & High School Access & Inclusion Policy         | 38-42                       |
|   |                           | - Al Rawabi School Learning Support                                | 43-46                       |
|   |                           | - Support in Al Rawabi Middle and High School                      | 47                          |
|   |                           | - Gifted and Talented Students                                     | 48-49                       |
|   |                           | - Academic Integrity Policy  | 50-52                       |
|   |                           | - Generative AI Usage Policy for Students                          | 53-54                       |
|   |                           | - Language Policy  | 55-57                       |
|   |                           | - Non-Arabic Speaking Students Policy                              | 58-59                       |
|   |                           | 3  | STUDENT & PARENT GUIDELINES |
| - School Gate Timing                                      | 64-66                     |  |                             |
| - Al Rawabi School Attendance Policy                      | 67-69                     |  |                             |
| - Middle and High School Attendance Policy                | 70-71                     |  |                             |
| - Distance Learning Policy                                | 72                        |  |                             |
| - Students' Expected Conduct                              | 72                        |  |                             |
| - Valuables   | 73-75                     |  |                             |
| - Al Rawabi Middle & High School IBDP Laptop Use Policy   | 76                        |  |                             |
| - Mobile Phones   | 76                        |  |                             |
| - Damage to School Property                               | 77                        |  |                             |
| - Parent Access Card Policy                               | 78-85                     |  |                             |
| - Uniform Policy  | 86-92                     |  |                             |
| - Behaviour Implementation Policy (Middle & High School)  | 93-97                     |  |                             |
| - Support, Guidance and Counselling Policy and Procedures |                           |  |                             |



| No. | Section                     | Title   | Page No. |
|-----|-----------------------------|---|----------|
| 3   | STUDENT & PARENT GUIDELINES | - Positive Behavior Award (Middle & High School)                                      | 98       |
|     |                             | - Out-of-School Educational/Recreational Trip Policy (Al Rawabi Middle & High School) | 99-100   |
|     |                             | - House Point System  | 101-103  |
|     |                             | - Communication Policy  | 104-109  |
|     |                             | - Safeguarding and Child Protection Policy  | 110-112  |
|     |                             | - Data Protection Protocol and Policy   | 113-114  |
|     |                             | - Student Council   | 115-117  |
|     |                             | - Parent Council  | 118-120  |
|     |                             | - Capturing Pictures or Videos of People within the School Premises                   | 121      |
|     |                             | - Capturing and Sharing Pictures of Students and Parents/guardians                    | 122-123  |
| 4   | RESOURCES                   | - Al Rawabi School - Library Users Policy   | 124-126  |
|     |                             | - Al Rawabi Middle and High School – Library Users Policy                             | 127-130  |
| 5   | HEALTH & SAFETY             | - Health Unit Policies & Procedures   | 131-160  |
|     |                             | - Health & Safety Policy Statement  | 161      |
|     |                             | - Health & Safety Management Policy   | 162-171  |
|     |                             | - Personal Emergency Evacuation Plan “PEEP”   | 172-175  |
|     |                             | - cyber safety policy   | 176-177  |
|     |                             | - cyber safety procedure  | 178      |
| 6   | SCHOOL FEES                 | - School Fees 2026-2027 (KG - Grade 5)  | 179      |
|     |                             | - School Fees 2026-2027 (Grade 6 – Grade 12)  | 180      |
| 7   | SCHOOL CALENDAR             | - School Calendar 2026 - 2027   | 181      |
| 8   | CONTACT US                  | - Al Rawabi School Important Contact Details (Nur – G.5)                              | 182      |
|     |                             | - Al Rawabi Middle & High School Important Contact Details (G.6-12)                   | 183      |
| 9   | - POLICY REVIEW             |   | 184      |



## CHAIRPERSON'S MESSAGE

### Ms. Awatif Jassim Radhi

السلام عليكم ورحمة الله وبركاته،،،

إلى منتسبي المدرسة إداريين و معلمين وتلاميذ... .

أود البدء بتذكيرنا جميعاً بفضل العلم وأهميته الربانية في حياتنا، ففي القرآن الكريم، وجدها الكثير من الآيات التي تُحثُّ على طلب العلم وتشجع على التفكُّر والتَّبَرُّ في آيات الله. يقول الله تعالى: "فَلَمْ يَسْتَوِي الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ" (الزمر: 9). هذه الآية تذكّرنا بأن العلماء والمتعلّمين يحظون بمنزلةٍ عظيمة، وأن طلب العلم هو واجب على كل فرد.

ومن هنا، ندرك أهمية دور المعلم في المجتمع ومسؤوليته الكبيرة.

رسالتى للمعلم: إنَّ القائد الذى يهتم بتوجيهه تلاميذه نحو طلب العلم، وتحقيق الرسالة الربانية، لَسْتَ مجرد ناقلٍ للمعرفة، بل قدوةً ومرشدًّا يهتمُّ بتنمية قدرات التلاميذ وتمكينهم.

رسالتى لابنِي التلميذ: إنَّ الشريك في عملية التعلم، وعليك أن تكون ملتزماً ونشيطاً في سعيك لاكتساب المعرفة، إنَّ مسؤول عن تحقيق نجاحك التعليمي على المستويين الشخصي والأكاديمي.

إنَّ العلم هو سلاحنا الأقوى في مواجهة التحديات وتحقيق التقدُّم في المجتمع؛ لذا أوصي نفسي وإياكم بفهم قيمة العلم، والسعى جاهدين لاكتسابه وتطبيقه في حياتنا.

فلنتذكّر دائمًا أنَّ العلم يمكن أنَّ يغيّر حياتنا ويفتح أبواباً للفهم والتقدُّم، فلنتعاون جميعاً في جعل التعليم والتعلم مهمتنا المشتركة.

في الختام، أود أن أشكر الإدارة المدرسية وجميع أعضاء الهيئة التعليمية على جهودهم المستمرة في التوجيه والتثقيف. وأُثني على أبنائي التلاميذ لاستعدادهم للتعلم وتحقيق الرسالة الربانية من خلال طلب العلم. ولنستمر جميعاً في بذل الجهود؛ لبناء مجتمع يُسْتَدِّى إلى القيم والمعرفة العلمية.

والسلام خاتم.

عواطف جاسم رضي  
رئيس مجلس الإدارة



## GENERAL DIRECTOR'S MESSAGE

### A. Sattar Mustafa Amri, PhD

Dear Al Rawabi Community,

In a world that's constantly evolving, education must do more than keep up—it must lead the way. At Al Rawabi Schools, we believe that impactful education extends beyond academics. Our goal is to nurture well-rounded individuals who are not only prepared for higher education and future careers but also for life as compassionate, responsible global citizens.



Success today requires more than just knowledge. Research tells us that qualities like resilience, empathy, critical thinking, adaptability, and collaboration are just as crucial as academic achievement. That's why social-emotional learning (SEL) is at the heart of our approach. We want our students to develop confidence and emotional intelligence to navigate life's challenges, build strong relationships, and contribute meaningfully to their communities.

At Al Rawabi Schools, learning isn't passive. Our teachers act as facilitators, guiding students to discover their potential through dynamic, real-world experiences. By encouraging students to set goals, reflect on their progress, and use feedback to grow, we foster critical thinking, creativity, and a lifelong love of learning.

We believe education isn't just about gaining knowledge - it's about building character. Through our value-based education, we instill a deep sense of integrity, respect for diversity, and social responsibility. These values empower our students to thrive in an interconnected world and make a positive impact wherever they go.

We are proud of our commitment to providing a well-rounded, high-quality education that balances academic excellence with personal growth. With the support of parents and the wider community, we continue to shape confident, capable learners who will lead with integrity and purpose.

Thank you for trusting us with your children's future.

**A.Sattar Mustafa Amri, PhD**  
**General Director**



## OUR VISION

**EDUCATIONAL  
EXCELLENCE  
FOR A CREATIVE  
GENERATION**

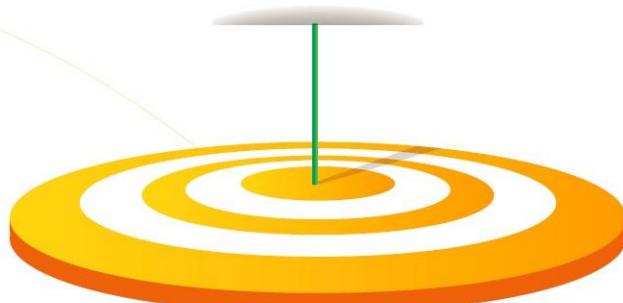




## OUR MISSION



In partnership with all stakeholders, we are committed to fostering resilient, productive learners through collaborative engagement and critical thinking. We are dedicated to inspiring intellectual, personal, and ethical excellence in a caring, inclusive educational atmosphere. By instilling the core values and skills of the 21st century, we prepare every student for higher education and career pathways, nurturing responsible global citizens.



## VALUES

Al Rawabi School offers a VALUES rich education. Ours is a community of RESPECT: self-respect, respect for others, respect for the school and respect for the Kingdom of Bahrain. The most essential standard of behavior is that all members of the community will treat one another with kindness, honor and tolerance in all situations and this is reflected in our core values:





| Value   | Description  |
|---|--|
| <b>Local and Global Citizenship &amp; Empathy</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- All members of the school community are encouraged to honor and uphold Bahrain's cultural heritage, leadership, and Arabic-Islamic identity.</li><li>- Students and staff are expected to develop a broad understanding of global challenges and concerns.</li><li>- Fostering empathy and compassion towards individuals facing hardships around the world is a key principle.</li></ul>  |
| <b>Integrity &amp; Trust</b>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The school promotes an environment of transparency and honesty in all interactions and practices, ensuring trust among all stakeholders.</li><li>- Trust is fundamental in fostering a caring atmosphere and building strong, positive relationships within the school community.</li></ul>  |
| <b>Tolerance</b>                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The school community values respect for all individuals, regardless of differences.</li><li>- We are committed to fostering an environment where conflicts are resolved through dialogue and mutual understanding.</li></ul>   |
| <b>Responsibility &amp; Accountability</b>        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Clear goals and expectations are established for all members of the school, ensuring a shared understanding of responsibilities.</li><li>- All stakeholders are held accountable for fulfilling their respective roles and duties, contributing to the overall success of the school.</li></ul>  |
| <b>Life-long Learning</b>                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The school aims to equip students with essential learning strategies and skills that foster a mindset of continuous personal and academic growth.</li><li>- Teaching and learning practices are aligned with the principles of 21st-century learning, promoting collaboration, critical thinking, and innovation.</li><li>- Learning communities are nurtured among students, teachers, and other stakeholders to support collaborative learning and growth.</li></ul> |
| <b>Environmental Awareness</b>                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The school encourages a strong awareness of environmental issues among students and staff.</li><li>- Active participation in environmentally-focused initiatives and events is promoted to instill a sense of responsibility for conserving and protecting the environment.</li></ul>  |

## SCHOOL HISTORY

Al Rawabi School was established in 1997 with 25 Kindergarten students in a small villa in Grnata, Kingdom of Bahrain. We have always maintained that the aim of education should be to promote the balanced and holistic development of students, in a nurturing and supportive environment. There is no doubt, that this is the reason for our rapid growth over the last 25 years and today, our school provides high quality education, at an affordable cost, for nearly 2000 students.

### Achievements by Year

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 1997      | School established as a kindergarten in a small villa in Granda Garden with 25 students.          |
| 2003-2007 | Primary, Intermediate & Secondary stages added to kindergarten in a new premises in Jablat Hebshi |
| 2012      | Cambridge IGCSE Programme introduced  |
| 2013      | All classrooms equipped with hi-tech interactive boards   |
| 2014      | School approved as an IBDP Programme provider (IB World School)                                   |
| 2014      | UCMAS, Life Skills, Hydroponics added to the school subjects                                      |
| 2015      | First batch graduated from the school (G12)   |
| 2015      | School is officially member of UNESCO   |
| 2016      | Robotics introduced to intermediate and secondary stages  |
| 2016      | School earned candidacy for accreditation by Middle States Association (MSA), Philadelphia, USA   |
| 2017      | New School premises construction launched in Jablat Hebshi  |
| 2017      | Passed 7-year MSA-CESS Accreditation  |
| 2018      | Began construction of New Campus  |
| 2019      | Launched New Campus   |
| 2022      | New Website Launched  |

## THE SCHOOL & THE COMMUNITY

Al-Rawabi School is a national bilingual private school operating under the Ministry of Education in Bahrain and serving Bahraini and expat communities. Bahrain has always attracted new nationalities with varied cultural backgrounds, and our community has been growing increasingly diverse over the past decade.

The school was founded in 1997 with 25 students as a kindergarten. Today at the end of its 26<sup>th</sup> academic year, we are well spread over 2 state-of-the-art campuses, and can boast accreditation as a fully-fledged Cambridge / IBDP school.

The school provides high quality education at an affordable cost. We believe that the aim of education is promoting a balanced development of the mental, emotional, physical, social, moral and spiritual aspects of our students. This is achieved through the creation of a thinking class that promotes concept-based teaching and learning. Along with assigning top priority to academic excellence, we maintain a balanced whole-child educational approach that develops the overall welfare and achievement of students.

In 2014, Al Rawabi has become an IB International school, and it acquired the trust of Cambridge, and Edexcel to be an approved Test Centre. In 2015, the school introduced MAM "Mental Abacus Magic" as a support subject, and became affiliated as a UNESCO school. In 2018, the school was accredited by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools (MSACS). In the 2019, AL RAWABI became a Pearson approved test Centre.

## OUR STAFF AT AL RAWABI

Get to know our amazing school staff. We are all here to help.

Our highly professional, university-educated teachers encourage students to develop a love of learning and a desire to succeed. They maintain the highest integrity and concern for your child's education and wellbeing.

The principal and his executive team are responsible for the educational leadership and management of our school.

If you would like to speak to any member of the executive team or teaching staff, please contact us to make an appointment. Our school administrative staff can answer inquiries or direct you to the appropriate staff member.

## THE ACADEMIC PROGRAMME

Designed to motivate and challenge all students, the academic Programme at Al Rawabi School is driven by equity and the highest possible learning expectations for students. Our proficiency-based learning and assessment policies ensure that all students leave as highly literate and skilled graduates. The high school at Al Rawabi offers a standard American high school diploma (equivalent the Bahrain Secondary Education Certificate) as well as the International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme (since 2014). In addition to the national subjects (Arabic, Social Studies, Religion & Citizenship), the school offers a range of core and elective subjects, all instructed in English (English, Math, Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Economics, Business Studies, World History, Environmental Science and Computer Science). The average number of schooling days is 180 divided into 3 terms (trimester), during which students attend 5 days a week, 6 periods a day (1 period = 55 minutes). During their high school journey, students have access to a wide range of learning all of which are academically rigorous and intended to prepare students for success in college, career and citizenship.

## ADMISSION POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

*This policy shall be shared with all stakeholders at the beginning of the school year and reviewed every year.*

### 1. INTRODUCTION

**1.1** The school policy is grounded in the principles of equality, justice, and individual rights. The school will admit all students whose educational needs can be met with the available resources and staff, provided they meet the relevant admission requirements, which include academic, psychological, and behavioral criteria.

### 2. SCOPE

**2.1** This policy applies to all individuals associated with Al Rawabi School / Al Rawabi Middle and High School, including: -

- School Staff (All Staff Members)
- School Students (Existing and New)
- Parents (Existing and New)
- Visitors

### 3. ABBREVIATIONS

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| <b>MOE</b>   | <b>Ministry of Education</b>                                    |
| <b>IGCSE</b> | <b>International General Certificate of Secondary Education</b> |
| <b>IBDP</b>  | <b>International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme</b>            |

### 4. PROCEDURE

#### 4.1 Period of Registration

4.1.1 Registration for the new academic year is open from January of the current academic year until May of the same year.

*Note: The registration deadline for new admissions may change according to announcements from the Ministry of Education (MOE).*

#### 4.2 Capacity

4.2.1 The school can admit a number of students that does not exceed the capacity approved by the Ministry of Education.

4.2.2 The school will notify the public through various channels (social media, school website, SMS, emails, etc.) when the capacity for any grade level has been reached.



#### 4.3 Age Criteria

| Age Criteria for New Admissions<br>S.Y. 2026-2027 |  |
|---|--|
| Grade/Level                                       | Age Criteria                                       |
| KG1   | <b>1st January – 31<sup>st</sup> December 2022</b> |
| KG2   | <b>1st January – 31<sup>st</sup> December 2021</b> |
| Grade 1   | <b>1st January – 31<sup>st</sup> December 2020</b> |
| Grade 2   | <b>1st January – 31<sup>st</sup> December 2019</b> |
| Grade 3   | <b>1st January – 31<sup>st</sup> December 2018</b> |
| Grade 4   | <b>1st January – 31<sup>st</sup> December 2017</b> |
| Grade 5   | <b>1st January – 31<sup>st</sup> December 2016</b> |
| Grade 6   | <b>1st January – 31<sup>st</sup> December 2015</b> |
| Grade 7   | <b>1st January – 31<sup>st</sup> December 2014</b> |
| Grade 8   | <b>1st January – 31<sup>st</sup> December 2013</b> |
| Grade 9   | <b>1st January – 31<sup>st</sup> December 2012</b> |
| Grade 10  | <b>1st January – 31<sup>st</sup> December 2011</b> |
| Grade 11  | <b>1st January – 31<sup>st</sup> December 2010</b> |
| Grade 12  | <b>1st January – 31<sup>st</sup> December 2009</b> |

#### 4.4 Admission Interview/Tests

| Admission Interview / Test |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Grade/Level                | Process  |
| KG                         | Admission Interview                                    |
| Grade 1 - 2                | Admission Test + Observation Period (1-Day - 8am-12pm) |
| Grade 3 - 5                | Admission Test + Interview                             |
| Grade 6 - 12               | Admission Test + Interview                             |
| Grade 9/10 (IGCSE)         | Admission Test + Interview                             |
| Grade 11 (IBDP)            | Admission Test + Interview                             |

- **Students applying for KG** must pass the School Admission Interview which will be scheduled by the KG Admission Committee.
- **Students applying for Grade 1 to 2** must sit for an admission examination in **Arabic, English and Math**, as well as the **Observation Period (trial classes)** which will be scheduled by the Primary School Admission Committee.
- **Students applying for Grade 3 to 5** must sit for an admission examination in **Arabic, English and Math** and participate in the **School Admission Interview**, which will be scheduled by the Primary School Admission Committee.
- **Students applying for Grade 6 to 12** must pass the Admission Examination in **Arabic, English and Math** and participate in the **School Admission Interview**, which will be scheduled by the Middle and High School Admission Committee.

- **Students applying for Grade 9 & 10 (IGCSE)** will be taking a different placement examination and will be interviewed by the IGCSE Coordinator.  
*(See IGCSE Admission and Continuity Policy for more information)*
- **Students applying for Grade 11 (IBDP)** will be taking a different placement examination and will be interviewed by the IBDP Coordinator.  
*(See IBDP Admission Policy – for more information)*
- **All new applicants have to score minimum 60/100** in the following skills and subject test:
  - I. **Arabic:** Reading & Writing
  - II. **English:** Reading & Writing
  - III. **Math:** Basic Operations
- **Students coming from other schools** must present a **Good Conduct Certificate**. However, the school reserves the right not to register the students for the coming academic year if they do not abide by the school's code of conduct and policies. If their behavior during the academic year raises concerns, the school may also choose not to re-enroll them.
- **Students from abroad** (*who are not able to take the admission examination in person*) must pass the **online admission assessment**, which will be scheduled by the Admission Committee.
- **The final placement decisions** will be confirmed by the School Management.
- **The final decisions** will be communicated to applicants/parents by the Admission Committee as soon as the results are available, not later than 3 school working days from the date of examination.
- **The admission result/decision** will be valid for only 2 weeks from the date of approval.
- On the day of the examination/interview, the following documents are required: -
  - ✓ Copy of student's and parents' CPR
  - ✓ Copy of the latest report card (1<sup>st</sup> Term) (*For Grades 2-12 applicants*)

#### 4.5 Registration

**4.5.1 The parents are required to submit the following documents to register/reserve a seat for the student: -**

| Grade/Level | New Students  | Existing Students (Renewal)  |
|-------------|---|--|
| KG          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completed Al Rawabi School Registration Form</li> <li>• (All Pages / Signed)</li> <li>• One passport size photograph (student)</li> <li>• Copy of student &amp; parent CPR (front &amp; back)</li> <li>• Copy of student birth certificate</li> <li>• Copy of student vaccination records (from birth)</li> <li>• Copy of student medical report (if the student has any health issues)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completed Al Rawabi School Registration Form (PowerSchool – Online Registration)</li> </ul> |



| Grade/Level       | New Students  | Existing Students (Renewal)  |
|-------------------|---|--|
| Grade 1           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed Al Rawabi School Registration Form (All Pages / Signed)</li> <li>One passport size photograph (student)</li> <li>Copy of student &amp; parent CPR (front &amp; back)</li> <li>Copy of student birth certificate</li> <li>Copy of student vaccination records (from birth)</li> <li>Copy of student health report to school (from Health Centre)</li> <li>Copy of student medical report (if the student has any health issues)</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed Al Rawabi School Registration Form (PowerSchool – Online Registration)</li> <li>Copy of student health report to school (from Health Centre)</li> </ul> |
| Grade 2 - Grade 5 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed Al Rawabi School Registration Form (All Pages / Signed)</li> <li>One passport size photograph (student)</li> <li>Copy of student &amp; parent CPR (front &amp; back)</li> <li>Copy of student birth certificate</li> <li>Copy of student vaccination records (from birth)</li> <li>Copy of student medical report (if the student has any health issues)</li> </ul> <p><b><u>School Transfer Documents (from previous school)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Copy of good conduct certificate</li> <li>Transfer Letter/Certificate</li> <li>Copy of Final/Last Report Card</li> </ul> <p><b><u>School Transfer Documents (from Outside Bahrain)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Original Transcripts / Graduation Certificate</li> <li>Certified Legal Translation if the educational documents are issued in languages other than English or Arabic</li> <li>Attestation Requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stamp of the Ministry of Education of the issuing state or its representative</li> <li>Stamp of both Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the issuing state and Bahrain's Embassy, or any entity acting on its behalf or vice versa. (This may be dispensed with an Apostille certification)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Other requirements (such as leaving certificate, transfer letter, or other documents) will be requested when needed.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed Al Rawabi School Registration Form</li> <li>(PowerSchool – Online Registration)</li> </ul>  |



| Grade/Level             | New Students  | Existing Students (Renewal)   |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Grade 6<br>-<br>Grade 9 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed Al Rawabi Middle and High School Registration Form (All Pages / Signed)</li> <li>One passport size photograph (student)</li> <li>Copy of student &amp; parent CPR (front &amp; back)</li> <li>Copy of student birth certificate</li> <li>Copy of student vaccination records (from birth)</li> <li>Copy of student health report to school (from Health Centre)</li> <li>Copy of student medical report (if the student has any health issues)</li> </ul> <p><b><u>School Transfer Documents</u></b><br/><b><u>(from previous school)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Copy of good conduct certificate</li> <li>Transfer Letter/Certificate</li> <li>Copy of Final/Last Report Card</li> </ul> <p><b><u>School Transfer Documents</u></b><br/><b><u>(from Outside Bahrain)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Original Transcripts / Graduation Certificate</li> <li>Certified Legal Translation if the educational documents are issued in languages other than English or Arabic</li> <li>Attestation Requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stamp of the Ministry of Education of the issuing state or its representative</li> <li>Stamp of both Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the issuing state and Bahrain's Embassy, or any entity acting on its behalf or vice versa. (This may be dispensed with an Apostille certification)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Other requirements (such as leaving certificate, transfer letter, or other documents) will be requested when needed.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed Al Rawabi Middle and High School Registration Form (PowerSchool – Online Registration)</li> <li>Copy of student health report to school (from Health Centre)<br/>– Grade 7 students</li> </ul> |



| Grade/Level               | New Students  | Existing Students (Renewal)  |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| Grade 10<br>-<br>Grade 12 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed Al Rawabi Middle and High School Registration Form (All Pages / Signed)</li> <li>One passport size photograph (student)</li> <li>Copy of student &amp; parent CPR (front &amp; back)</li> <li>Copy of student birth certificate</li> <li>Copy of student vaccination records (from birth)</li> <li>Copy of student health report to school (from Health Centre)</li> <li>Copy of student medical report (if the student has any health issues)</li> </ul> <p><b><u>School Transfer Documents (from previous school)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Copy of good conduct certificate</li> <li>Transfer Letter/Certificate</li> <li>Copy of Final Report Cards for (Grade 9, 10, 11)</li> </ul> <p><b><u>School Transfer Documents (from Outside Bahrain)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Original Transcripts / Graduation Certificate</li> <li>Certified Legal Translation if the educational documents are issued in languages other than English or Arabic</li> <li>Attestation Requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stamp of the Ministry of Education of the issuing state or its representative</li> <li>Stamp of both Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the issuing state and Bahrain's Embassy, or any entity acting on its behalf or vice versa. (This may be dispensed with an Apostille certification)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Other requirements (such as leaving certificate, transfer letter, or other documents) will be requested when needed.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed Al Rawabi Middle and High School Registration Form (PowerSchool – Online Registration)</li> <li>Copy of student health report to school (from Health Centre)<br/>– Grade 10 students</li> </ul> |

4.5.2 All sections of the application form must be completed and submitted to the school for registration by the end of May in the year of entry. Late applications will be considered based on seat availability.

4.5.3 Parents must acknowledge the Assessment Policy and all School Policies and Procedures by signing the Registration Agreement.

#### 4.6 Ministry of Education – Student School Transfer Service (*Bahrain.Bh*)

4.6.1 Parents are required to complete the Ministry of Education's (MOE) online school transfer for Grade 2 – Grade 12 students by logging in to [www.bahrain.bh](http://www.bahrain.bh)

4.6.2 The following documents must be attached as PDF files: -

- ✓ Student CPR
- ✓ Transfer Letter/Certificate
- ✓ Final Report Cards
- ✓ Acceptance Letter from the school

4.6.3 Students transferring from schools outside Bahrain must apply for a School Equivalency Certificate from the Ministry of Education. Requirements may change as per Ministry of Education instructions.  
(Refer to [www.bahrain.bh](http://www.bahrain.bh) / MOE for requirements)

**Note: Student admission will not be considered complete or confirmed until MOE approval for transfer is received.**

## 5. RATIONALE

5.1 In accordance with the laws and regulations of the Ministry of Education (MOE), and in line with the vision of the Board of Directors, Al Rawabi School / Al Rawabi Middle and High School supports the following principles:

- Equality of access for all applicants.
- Respect for the diversity of beliefs, traditions and languages.

## 6. PAYMENT

6.1 School fees are annual and shall be paid according to the payment schedule.  
(See **School Fees** for payment schedule)

6.2 Mental Skills (M.A.M.) course materials for GR1 to GR8:

- BD70 with 1st payment
- BD70 with 2nd payment.

6.3 Extra-curricular activities: Not included in the school fees

6.4 The deadline of registration for the S.Y. 2026-2027 is **31<sup>st</sup> May 2026**.

6.5 Subject to the Ministry of Education's regulations, school fees may be increased.

## 7. WITHDRAWAL

- 7.1 Parents must complete and submit the official withdrawal request form to the Al Rawabi School/Al Rawabi Middle and High School Admission Department.
- 7.2 Parents must ensure that all school fees are paid, and that clearance from Student Affairs has been received.
- 7.3 A copy of the final report card and clearance from Accounts are to be attached to the request form (if collected).
- 7.4 The withdrawal letter / good conduct certificate will be ready within 2 school working days and can be collected from the Al Rawabi School / Al Rawabi Middle and High School – Admission Department.

## 8. STUDY MODE

### 8.1 Pandemic

1. The school provides 3 teaching modes during the pandemic: **On-campus, Online and Hybrid classes** for all grades, taking into account the available facilities and classrooms.
2. Parents who choose one learning mode are not allowed to change their choice until the end of the school year. Exceptionally, the school may approve the change from one mode to another in specific cases, provided that class capacity allows for it.

### 8.2 Normal Conditions

1. Under normal conditions, the school provides only **on-campus teaching**.

## Mission and Structure of the Admission Department

It is the mission of the Admissions department to recruit, inform and admit new, qualified students to Al Rawabi School in a professional and forthright manner, while maintaining the integrity of the school, the students and their families. We aim to ensure that prospective families understand the school mission, philosophy and values. We also strive to give them a good initial understanding of the IGCSE and IB Programmes. The Admission department comprises the Admissions Coordinators, who report to the School Principal and are assisted by Accounts Department.

Admission to Al Rawabi School is available to Bahraini students and all other nationalities residing in Bahrain. There are certain criteria and procedures that the candidate has to go through in order to get admission to Al Rawabi School. The decision to accept a student is based on an assessment of the student's ability to master both Arabic and English languages. A face-to-face interview is also required to be able to diagnose the student's abilities and readiness as well as any linguistic or physical disorders. Passing the placement test and the individual interview are the requirements for admission.

## Students' age requirements

The student's age determines the grade in which s/he will join. KG1 students must be 4 years old, KG2 students 5 years old and grade 1 students, 6 years old by the end of September. Other graders will be registered in the next grade from which they passed.

## Placement Test

Students applying for admission to Al Rawabi School for the first time are required to take the school placement tests according to the level they are applying for. These tests are checked and scored by the subject teacher of each grade to evaluate the student's competencies. This assessment is measured by a placement interview (KG) and placement test in Arabic, English and Math (Grade 1 to Grade 12) to ensure a good start for the student.

## Registration Date

Registration starts in **January** of every year.

## Procedures

- Sitting for a Placement Test.
- Sitting for an interview to examine the applicant's academic potential and psychological state. The interviewers are specialized in academic and psychological domains.
- If passes, the student has to present a behavioral report and the final score report in addition to other identity documents and personal photos.
- If the student suffers from any diseases, parents are requested to provide a medical report describing their health status.

## Required Documents (for new students)

- Kg1 and 2 applicants: Birth certificate, copies of one parent's Identity Card and the child's Identity Card, child's vaccination records and personal photos.
- Grade1: All previously mentioned documents for KG1 and 2 + Medical Examination.
- Grade 2 onwards: All previously mentioned documents + Behavioral Report and Final Score Report from the previous school.
- If the student comes from another private school, s/he has to submit a proof of fees payment from the previous school (Transfer Letter/Leaving Certificate)

***All required documents should be submitted upon registration, prior to the commencement of the school year to reserve a seat. Failure to do this will result in the cancellation of the admission.***

## Parents Engagement

- Urge the students to abide by the school rules and instructions including uniform, behavior, attitude, academic progress and work ethics.
- Pay the fees and other expenses related to the educational process as determined by the school administration.
- Agree and sign the Registration Contract which includes the School Rules and Regulations.

## Criteria for Admission

Each candidate's application materials are carefully studied to assess suitability for admission. We are looking for candidates:

- who are motivated/determined
- whose academic performance is average to excellent
- whose conduct is good overall, and who are respectful to others
- who are, and whose parents are, committed to the school's vision, mission and Values
- who are more or less internationally-minded
- whose qualities would enrich the school community and be a positive contribution to it.

Previous experience with the MYP IB Programme is an advantage for applications but it is an optional pre-requisite for admission at Al Rawabi. Students who broadly adhere to the school admissions criteria due to academic or other challenges may be admitted with an agreement between the school and the student's parents to engage in other Programmes for additional support. These Programmes may include Individualized Personal and Social Education, Counseling, Learning Mentoring, and/or other kinds of learning support as appropriate. Such decisions remain, however, entirely at the discretion of the Admission Department. Al Rawabi takes into careful consideration gender, language, specific needs, etc., in distributing students to different classes. The Admission Department and the Programme Coordinator in coordination with the School Principal, have the right to accept or refuse any applicant based on their assessment of the applicant's suitability.

## Applicants with Specific Needs

Al Rawabi School has a Learning Support Programme in Pre and Elementary, although the number of students to whom it can be offered is limited by the resources it has available at any given time. Parents of any applicant who has a specific need must submit complete reports with the application.

These might include Targeted Support Programmes (TSPs), psychological reports or speech and language reports. Any student with significant and specific academic or physical needs for which the school does not have adequate resources will not be admitted. Students needing Learning Support may be admitted if it is believed that the school can offer appropriate support and that the children can be placed in the regular classroom (as per the school inclusion policy).



When reviewing the application of a student with specific needs, the Admission Department will take into consideration all students receiving learning support in that grade, with additional consultation from the Learning Support specialists. As part of this process, the applicant will usually be interviewed, and the Admission Department reserves the right to request that a psycho-educational evaluation be conducted before a decision is made, if necessary. In the case where a specific need has not previously been identified, the school reserves the right to review the situation to assess the appropriateness of the student's presence in the school based on our capacity to address his/her needs. Please note that all levels of Learning Support have **NO additional fee**. There is no learning support department in the Middle and High School.

## Post-Review Procedure

When a decision has been taken on a candidate's application, parents will be notified of the decision by email or telephone within 48 hours. Subsequently, the action taken varies depending on the decision taken regarding the student:

**Acceptance:** If an applicant is accepted, this will be followed by a formal email of acceptance accompanied by the Registration Contract. The Registration Contract must be completed and returned to the Admission Department, within 10 days of receipt, along with a Registration Deposit for each child, in order to officially reserve the space(s). There may also be additional subject choice forms to complete, depending on the grade level. If the offer of a place has not been accepted by the 10-day deadline, it can be offered to another student.

**Denial:** If an applicant is denied a place, a formal letter or email is sent to confirm this.

## Language Criteria for Admissions

English is the primary language of instruction throughout the school. We will consider those students who are not proficient in English if we believe that, over their projected time at Al Rawabi School, they will be able to develop proficiency in academic English sufficient to enter the IB Diploma Programme.

Acceptance to IBDP is at the discretion of the principal in coordination with the Programme Coordinator.

## Admission to the IGCSE (Admission to IGCSE will be at Grade 9 only)



Al-Rawabi Middle & High School adopts the following procedures in selecting students seeking admission to the IGCSE Programme:

### Grade 9-IGCSE

- Al Rawabi Middle and High School applicants for Grade 9 **MUST** obtain a minimum score of 90 and above in the final Grade 8 examinations in the following subjects: English Language, Mathematics, and Arabic, in addition to **strong recommendations from their Grade 8 teachers.**
- Applicants enrolling from other schools **MUST** score at least 25 out of 35 in the school admission test. This test consists of three components: English as a Second Language, Mathematics, and Arabic. **Additionally, approval for admission is conditional upon a successful interview with the IGCSE Coordinator.**
- In both cases above, students who wish to take Science subjects will be required to sit for a second admission test based on Checkpoint past paper questions. A minimum score of 15 out of 20 is required. Students who do not meet this requirement will be advised to select from the following options: Business, Economics, Visual Arts, or Environmental Management.
- A deposit of BD 225 must be paid at the time of registration as a pledge of commitment to the Programme. This amount will be used in Grade 10 as part of the registration fee for the Cambridge IGCSE examination. No additional fee is charged specifically for enrolment into the IGCSE Programme.

### Grade 10-IGCSE

- Promotion from Grade 9 IGCSE to Grade 10 IGCSE for Al Rawabi Middle and High School students will be based on academic performance in Grade 9 overall exam (a minimum of Grade B in all subjects) and **strong recommendations from IGCSE teachers.**
- Applicants enrolling from other schools must score at least 25 out of 30 in the IGCSE placement test. The test consists of two parts: Part A covers English as a Second Language, Mathematics, and Arabic. Part B includes one option from each group: Biology/Computer Science, Physics/Economics, and Chemistry/Business/Visual Arts. These are designed from the Grade 9 IGCSE scheme of work using Extended-level past IGCSE questions. An interview with the IGCSE Coordinator is also mandatory.

### **OTHER IMPORTANT POINTS TO NOTE**

- Newly admitted students must present documented syllabus coverage from their previous schools. In cases where there are gaps, a clear catch-up plan must be provided. Responsibility for catching up rests with the students and parents.
- Seventh period and Saturday classes are mandatory for all Grade 9 and Grade 10 students from the beginning of the academic year.
- The final examinations in the Al Rawabi IGCSE Programme are cumulative and cover content from Chapter 1 of each syllabus.

- Students and parents are required to read and fully understand the curve-up system as outlined in the school's assessment policy for the coming academic year (this is mentioned in the current assessment policy available on the school website).

### **REGISTRATION FOR THE IGCSE BOARD EXAMS**

IGCSE students may only be registered as candidates for a syllabus in the official IGCSE board examinations if they demonstrate strong conceptual understanding through consistent performance in monthly tests and pre-mock examinations. Students who underperform in the Grade 10 IGCSE pre-mock exams will be advised to register for the board examinations privately through the British Council.

#### **External Candidates**

1. The student is required to complete the application form and attach the relevant documents as specified in the form.
2. The student sits for a placement test. The test measures the student's abilities in Science, Math & English.
3. The student shall score a minimum of 60% of the placement marks.
4. The student shall then appear for an interview with the IGCSE Coordinator, to understand his aptitude for the Programme, and orient him/her on the Programme.
5. After the interview, the student shall be notified with a final decision on his/her admission.
6. Admission of the student is communicated to the parents.

#### **Internal Candidates**

1. Al-Rawabi students' admission into the Programme depends on their performance history specifically in the core subjects: English, Arabic, Math & Science. All students sit for a placement exam.
2. The student's personal development history is also taken into consideration.
3. Grade 8 students sit for a placement exam.

## Admission to the IBDP



Al Rawabi Middle & High School has an inclusive admissions policy encouraging all students to attend the International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme. Al Rawabi Middle & High School also allows students to follow an individual or a selection of IB Diploma Programme courses if the full IB Diploma is unsuitable.

All candidates will meet with the Admission Department, IBDP Coordinator and/or Counsellor, and Support Team (if needed), to help guide the candidate in their choices relative to the course selection.

The Programme Coordinator ensures that candidates have an acceptable level of readiness to avoid struggling with the IBDP later. This is done through a diagnostic/placement test for all the subjects chosen by the candidate, including Visual Arts. An interview with the subject teachers follows these tests. The diagnostic/placement test score only allows candidates to be admitted to the IBDP when they demonstrate a proficient understanding of the critical concepts of the subject matter. In this case, the candidate is admitted to the Programme even if he does not score high on the test.

Students with **IGCSE** backgrounds are admitted automatically to the Diploma Programme if their grades in the respective subjects are **C and above**.

### IB ADMISSIONS POLICY

#### ADMISSION TO AL RAWABI MIDDLE AND HIGH SCHOOL - IB DIPLOMA PROGRAMME

1.1 This Admission policy applies to Grade 11 students applying for the Al Rawabi Middle and High School -IBDP Programme.

#### ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA FOR IBDP GRADE 11

1.2 The admission of any incoming IBDP - Grade 11 student is based on the results of the following:

A. *Al Rawabi Middle and High School admission examinations - 60%*

- Admission examinations for each student will vary depending on the chosen subject by the student.*
- Passing marks for the admission examinations is 80% of the total items taken in the chosen subjects.*



B. Interview with the IBDP Coordinator - 40%

| Interview Rubrics  |   |
|--|---|
| <p><i>Criteria A - Conversation</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>How relevant are the ideas in the conversation?</i></li> <li>- <i>How appropriately and thoroughly does the candidate respond to the questions in the conversation?</i></li> <li>- <i>To what depth are the questions answered?</i></li> </ul> |   |
| 0  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>The work does not reach a standard described by the descriptors below.</i></li> </ul>   |
| 1-3  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>The candidate consistently struggles to address the questions.</i></li> <li>- <i>Some responses are appropriate and are rarely developed.</i></li> <li>- <i>Responses are limited in scope and depth.</i></li> </ul>  |
| 4-6  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>The candidate's responses are mostly relevant to the questions.</i></li> <li>- <i>Most responses are appropriate and some are developed.</i></li> <li>- <i>Responses are mostly broad in scope and depth.</i></li> </ul>  |
| 7-10   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>The candidate's responses are consistently relevant to the questions and show some development.</i></li> <li>- <i>Responses are consistently appropriate and developed.</i></li> <li>- <i>Responses are broad in scope and depth, including personal interpretations and/or attempts to engage the interlocutor.</i></li> </ul> |
| <p><i>Criteria B - Communication</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>To what extent does the candidate understand and interact?</i></li> <li>- <i>How well can the candidate express ideas?</i></li> <li>- <i>How well can the candidate maintain a conversation?</i></li> </ul>                                   |   |
| 0  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>The work does not reach a standard described by the descriptors below.</i></li> </ul>   |
| 1-3  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Comprehension and interaction are limited.</i></li> <li>- <i>The candidate provides limited responses in the target language.</i></li> <li>- <i>Participation is limited. Most questions must be repeated and/or rephrased.</i></li> </ul>  |
| 4-6  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Comprehension and interaction are mostly sustained.</i></li> <li>- <i>The candidate provides responses in the target language and mostly demonstrates comprehension.</i></li> <li>- <i>Participation is mostly sustained.</i></li> </ul>  |
| 7-10   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Comprehension and interaction are consistently sustained.</i></li> <li>- <i>The candidate provides responses in the target language and demonstrates comprehension.</i></li> <li>- <i>Participation is sustained with some independent contributions.</i></li> </ul>  |

\*Acquired marks are converted to 40

C. Academic Achievement

*Grade 10 NON-IG students*

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>Candidate Applicants for the Al Rawabi Middle and High School IB Diploma Programme should at least have the following grades upon fulfillment of Grade 10 (NON-IG)</p> |  |
| <i>To Register for IB</i>   | <i>Minimum NON-IG Grade 10</i>   |
| <b>Group 1: Studies in Language and Literature</b><br>Arabic A: Language and Literature<br>English A: Language and Literature   | Applicants must have a grade of B or higher in prior English or Arabic classes                         |
| <b>Group 2: Language Acquisition</b><br>Arabic B: Language Acquisition<br>English B: Language Acquisition   | Applicants must have a grade of B or higher in prior English or Arabic classes                         |
| <b>Group 3: Individuals and Societies</b><br>Business Management<br>Economics   | Applicants must have a grade of B or higher in prior Math and Business Classes                         |
| <b>Group 4: Sciences</b><br>Biology<br>Chemistry<br>Physics<br>Computer Science   | Applicants must have a grade of B or higher in prior Mathematics and Science subjects being applied to |
| <b>Group 5: Mathematics</b><br>Math: Analysis and Approaches  | Applicants must have a grade of B or higher in prior Mathematics                                       |
| <b>Group 6: The Arts</b><br>Visual Arts   | Applicants must have a grade of B or higher in related subjects  |

*Grade 10 IG students*

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>Candidate Applicants for the Al Rawabi Middle and High School IB Diploma Programme should at least have the following grades upon fulfillment of Grade 10 (IGCSE)</p> |   |
| <i>To register for IB</i>  | <i>Minimum Grade in IGCSE</i>                                     |
| <b>Group 1: Studies in Language and Literature</b><br>Arabic A:<br>Language and Literature - Higher Level<br>English A:<br>Language and Literature - Higher Level        | <i>English 1st Language - B</i><br><i>Arabic 1st Language - B</i> |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Group 4: Sciences</b><br>Biology - Higher Level<br>Biology - Standard Level | <i>Biology A</i><br><i>Biology B</i>                   |
| Chemistry - Higher Level<br>Chemistry - Standard Level                         | <i>Chemistry A</i><br><i>Chemistry B</i>               |
| Physics - Higher Level<br>Physics - Standard Level                             | <i>Physics A</i><br><i>Physics B</i>                   |
| Computer Science - Higher Level<br>Computer Science - Standard Level           | <i>Computer Science A</i><br><i>Computer Science B</i> |
| <b>Group 5: Mathematics</b><br>Math: Analysis and Approaches -<br>Higher Level | <i>Math Extended - B</i>                               |

**D. Recommendation of Al Rawabi Middle and High School IGCSE Coordinator (for Al Rawabi Middle and High School students only)**

Al Rawabi Middle and High School reserves the right to cancel a subject in case of insufficient number of enrollees to make up a group or cases of students.

The school holds the final decision with regards to any IBDP student registration.

1.3 The interview with the coordinator and admission examinations are scheduled on the same day.

1.4 Results of the interview and admission examinations will be informed by the registration

#### **ENROLLMENT PROCEDURE**

2.1 Complete the IB Subject Selection Form

*(For further details on Subject Selection please head to page 3 of this document)*

2.2 Schedule your Al Rawabi Middle and High School Admission Examinations and Interview with the IBDP Coordinator

2.3 After passing the exams and interview, fulfill the following:

- Fill-up the official school registration form\*
- Submit required documents by the registration\*
- Settle the IB Fees



**\*New Students only**

#### 2.4 IBDP Fees

2.4.1 Incoming Grade 11 IBDP students are to settle 50 percent of the total IB fees before the start of the academic year to confirm and secure their IB subjects/ class.

2.4.2 Payment is non-refundable if they choose to withdraw any subject after payment.

2.4.3 The remaining 50% is to be paid at the beginning of grade 12 academic year.

|                            | <i>TOTAL AMOUNT</i> | <i>GRADE 11</i> | <i>GRADE 12</i> |
|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <i>6 subjects:</i>         | <i>BHD 630</i>      | <i>BHD 315</i>  | <i>BHD 315</i>  |
| <i>5 subjects:</i>         | <i>BHD 525</i>      | <i>BHD 265</i>  | <i>BHD 260</i>  |
| <i>4 subjects:</i>         | <i>BHD 420</i>      | <i>BHD 210</i>  | <i>BHD 210</i>  |
| <i>3 subjects:</i>         | <i>BHD 315</i>      | <i>BHD 160</i>  | <i>BHD 155</i>  |
| <i>2 subjects:</i>         | <i>BHD 210</i>      | <i>BHD 105</i>  | <i>BHD 105</i>  |
| <i>1 subject:</i>          | <i>BHD 105</i>      | <i>BHD 50</i>   | <i>BHD 55</i>   |
| <b>105 BHD per subject</b> |                     |                 |                 |

#### PROGRAMME SELECTION

3.1 Al Rawabi Middle and High School offers the following academic Programmes for incoming Grade 11 Students:

##### 3.1.1. Full IB Diploma Programme

Students will be awarded with a school diploma and IBDP diploma upon fulfillment of requirements and passing the board exams. Students are to take the following subjects:

- a. (3-4) Higher Level Subjects
- b. Maximum of (3) Standard Level Subjects
- c. IB Core Subjects (CAS, EE, Tok)

##### 3.1.2 IB Course Programme

Students will be awarded the school diploma and IB certificates upon fulfillment of requirements and passing the subject board exams. Students will take some subjects as IB and some as NON-IB:

- a. (1-5) Subjects will be taken as IB
- b. The remaining subjects will be taken as NON-IB

### 3.1.3 NON-IB Programme

Students will be awarded with a school diploma upon fulfillment of Al Rawabi Middle and High School requirements and passing the exams. Students will take ALL subjects in NON-IB.

#### SUBJECT SELECTION

4.1 Al Rawabi Middle and High School offers the following IBDP subjects:

##### **Group 1: Studies in Language and Literature**

- Arabic A: *Language and Literature*
- English A: *Language and Literature*

##### **Group 2: Language Acquisition**

- Arabic B: *Language Acquisition*
- English B: *Language Acquisition*

##### **Group 3: Individuals and Societies**

- Business Management
- Economics

##### **Group 4: Sciences**

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Physics
- Computer Science

##### **Group 5: Mathematics**

- *Math: Analysis and Approaches*

##### **Group 6: The Arts**

- *Visual Arts*

*\*For more information on each subject, please see the attached subject briefs in this document.*

Subjects offered in Al Rawabi Middle and High School IB Programme may not be available due to an insufficient number of enrollees.

Due to some scheduling conflicts, there is no guarantee of accommodating all subject selections. Al Rawabi Middle and High School will exert all efforts to accommodate student preferences but there may be instances where students have to compromise.

4.2 Al Rawabi Middle and High School has mandatory and optional subjects for incoming Grade 11 students:

#### 4.2.1 Mandatory Subjects

##### a. Languages

- *Students are to select (1) subject from Group 1 and (1) subject from Group 2.*
- *It is mandatory to select an Arabic and English subject.*

##### b. Mathematics

- Mathematics: Analysis and Approaches is a mandatory subject.

##### c. Social Studies and Religion

#### 4.2.2 Optional Subjects

For scheduling purposes, incoming Grade 11 IB students are to choose from the following selection. Students are to choose (1) of the following subject combinations

**GROUP 1:** Science Focus (Biology, Chemistry, Physics)

**GROUP 2:** Mixed Sciences (Physics, Chemistry, Computer Science)

**GROUP 3:** Business & Commerce (Business Studies, Economics, Computer Science)

**GROUP 4:** Arts & Humanities (Arts, Business Studies, Environmental Science)

**\*\*IBDP Students opting for Biology, Physics, and Chemistry and Physics, Chemistry and Computer Science are required to submit secondary documents from the school they are applying to. Without these secondary documents, the student will not be allowed to continue registering for the selected subject choices.**

*Additionally, students and parents must acknowledge the following conditions:*

1. *Students will be registered for the IBDP Programme in Grade 11 and are not permitted to transfer out to a half or non-IB Programme after registration.*
2. *Parents are required to pay the full IBDP fees for Grade 11 at the time of registration.*

#### 4.2.3 IB Core subjects

IB Core subjects are required for full IBDP Students

- CAS - Creativity, Activity and Service
- ToK - Theory of Knowledge
- EE - Extended Essay

## Grade 12 IB Course and Non-IB Students in IB Classes policy

|  | <i>Time Duration</i>            |
|--|---------------------------------|
| <b><u>Mock Examinations/Term 2 Final Exams</u></b><br><br>All IB Course and non-IB students enrolled in IB classes are required to participate in the Mock Examinations alongside their IB classmates. These examinations will be held in the last week of February. These examinations will serve as the Term 2 Final Examinations for respective regular subjects registered in.   | <i>Last Week of February</i>    |
| <b><u>Third Term Classes</u></b><br><br>Non-IB students are expected to attend all remaining classes for the third term and participate during the review sessions with IB students. Attendance is crucial for the completion of the third term grade.   | <i>1st week of March to May</i> |
| <b><u>Term 3 Projects Based on Internal Assessments (IAs)</u></b><br><br>Non-IB students will be assigned projects that are based on the Internal Assessments (IAs) of their respective subjects to complete the required components for their non-IB marks.<br><br>This applies to IB Course students and the respective regular subjects that they are part of.  | <i>Third Term</i>               |
| <b><u>Third Term Examinations</u></b><br><br><b>Non-IB Students in the IB Class:</b><br>These students are required to take the 3rd term examinations along with regular students.<br><br><b>IB Course Students with 2 or less IBDP subjects:</b><br>These students are required to take the 3rd term examinations on their respective regular subjects.<br><br><b>IB Course Students with 3 or more IBDP subjects:</b><br>These students are exempted from the 3rd term examinations. |                                 |
| <b><u>Third term Grades</u></b><br><br><b>IB Course Students with 3 or more IBDP Subjects:</b><br>Third term grades will be an average of Term 1 and Term 2 Final Marks.   |                                 |

## IBDP Students Subject Changes Policy

### 1. Subject Changes

#### Initial Subject Selection:

- At the beginning of the school year, all students registered for the IBDP have the opportunity to choose their subjects.
- During the first two weeks of the school year, students may make changes to their subject selections without any administrative penalties and upon availability

#### Mid-Year Changes:

- Additionally, during the first two days of the second term, students may request changes to their subjects.
- These changes will be accommodated based on availability and scheduling constraints.

### 2. Transition from Full IBDP to Non-IB

#### Staying in the Same Class:

- If a student decides to transition from the full IBDP to the Non-IB track, they will remain in the same class.
- While they can drop other IBDP subjects, they will automatically continue as IB students in their chosen Arabic and English classes.

### 3. Assessments for Non-IB Students

#### Tailored Assessments:

- Non-IB students in IB classes will have assessments specifically designed for their needs.
- These assessments will consist of teacher-generated questions in the NON-IB style.
- The content will align with the IB lessons taught in class.

### 4. Non-IB Projects

#### 4.1. Project Alignment:

- Non-IB projects will draw inspiration from the IBDP Internal Assessments (IAs) completed by full IBDP students.
- While the depth and scope may differ, the rigor and academic standards will be maintained.

## ASSESSMENT POLICY

### Assessment policy (Please refer to the attached document)

- Al Rawabi School Assessment Policy
- Al Rawabi Middle & High School Assessment Policy

### Assessment and Evaluation

- Assessment should benefit students, support teaching and learning goals and involve them.
- Assessment processes will provide students with information and guidance so they can plan and manage the next steps in their learning. Students will be educated in ways that build their assessment capabilities so they can take increasing control of their own learning and, through this process, become more effective and independent learners.
- Assessment should be valid, reliable and fair.
- Assessment tools and processes should be suited to the purpose and involve varied approaches. e.g. self-assessment, peer assessment, observation.
- Teachers need knowledge of their students' cultures, backgrounds and experiences to ensure assessment is appropriate and effective.
- The Moderation Team will carry out a formal review of each term's curriculum delivery at the end of each term.
- Teachers will regularly evaluate their teaching, the learning Programmes with consideration to the impact this has on student achievement.
- The school will set achievement targets annually, track the students' achievement progress, and administer "Performance Dialogue Sessions" to devise action plans aiming at improving students' attainment and maximizing their achievement.

### Reporting to Parents

- The intended audience for all reporting is the student and their parents, family and the MoE.
- Any reporting should benefit students, support teaching and learning goals and involve them.
- A schedule of reporting to parents, consistent with this policy, will be developed each year.
- Teachers will report in writing formally twice a year. Accompanying these will be resources or opportunities to help parents make sense of the reports.
- Formal written reporting will be clear, timely, and accurate and contain specific information on the child's progress, achievement, strengths and weaknesses, and next learning steps, in language that parents can understand. It will also identify how parents can support learning out of school.
- The school welcomes informal methods of reporting or 'keeping in touch', such as email communications, phone calls, scheduled meetings or quick chats.
- All stakeholders will be consulted as to the effectiveness of reporting.

## AL RAWABI GRADE APPEAL POLICY

This Grade Appeal Policy outlines the procedures for parents/guardians to follow when appealing their child's grades at Al Rawabi. We encourage open communication and strive to address any concerns regarding grading with transparency and fairness.

At Al Rawabi, we value open communication and strive to provide parents/guardians with the necessary information regarding their child's academic progress. It is important to note that the subject teacher should be the initial point of contact for any inquiries regarding your child's academic progress. They possess the most knowledge about your child's performance, and they will respond to your inquiries within a reasonable timeframe.

Parents/guardians must refrain from using WhatsApp messages as a means of communication with teachers and management, as they are not considered formal channels. Sending emails or using other approved communication channels ensures that you receive a timely and appropriate response.

To ensure a streamlined process, we have established the following Grade Appeal Policy:

### Continuous Assessment Grades

If you have inquiries about your child's continuous assessment grades, please send an email to the respective subject teacher. The teacher will respond to your email within 48 hours and provide you with a justification for the grades. If you have further concerns or questions, you can then email the Head of Department and Student Affairs for assistance.

### Exam Grades

For inquiries specifically related to exam grades, please follow these steps:

- Fill out the attached appeal form, which can be obtained from the accounts department or through the school's official channels.
- Submit the completed appeal form to the accounts department along with the required fee, as specified in the school's guidelines.
- The Student Affairs department will review your appeal and provide you with the final grade within 48 hours of receiving your appeal form. If there is a change in the grade as a result of the appeal, a refund will be issued accordingly.

We encourage parents/guardians to adhere to this Grade Appeal Policy to facilitate effective communication and timely resolution of any concerns or inquiries related to their child's grades.

## INCLUSION POLICY

### Foreword

At Al Rawabi School, we perceive learning as a life-long journey and thus aim at inspiring and supporting our students at the summit of their potential. Our curriculum is standard based, in which the Scope and Sequence are tailored to the individual needs of the students. It focuses on functional learning and incorporates learning and life skills to support and promote life-long learning. The school provides a vibrant, fun, and inclusive educational and therapeutic environment where all stakeholders make up a learning community.

All students have the right to education, irrespective of their gender, race, disability, or special educational need. In keeping with our vision, Al Rawabi makes provision for students with learning support needs and/or a medical issue requirement to ensure that all students who are eligible according to Al Rawabi admission policy have access to K-12 Curriculum including IGCSE and IBDP. Students with learning support and medical needs are not prevented from following the IBDP. Therefore, we aim to promote a culture of teaching and learning diversity inside and outside the classroom.

We believe that students learn best when they are secure and emotionally balanced. The school provides social, emotional, and psychological support to all students. We keep the students at the center of all school operations, working closely with all stakeholders to help students achieve the best academic and personal achievement.

### School Objectives

- Provide a curriculum that meets the needs of the individual student that helps prepare them for life, career, and further studies.
- Ensure that learning is comprehensive in that it strikes a balance among skills, knowledge, and conceptual understanding.
- Create a learning environment that inspires students, faculty, and staff to do their best to excel.
- Encourage learning independence, problem-solving, and critical thinking.
- Meet students' physical, sensory, medical, and psychological needs in collaboration with other stakeholders.
- Focus on individual well-being that supports the development of confidence and self-esteem.
- Work closely and in collaboration with parents, the local authorities, professionals, and other stakeholders.

## Al Rawabi School Access and Inclusion Policy

(Aligned with International Baccalaureate (IB) Access and Inclusion Framework)

### 1. Purpose

This policy establishes Al Rawabi School's commitment to providing equitable access to education for all students. The school recognizes diversity as a strength and affirms that every student has the right to participate fully in learning, teaching, and assessment. The purpose of this policy is to ensure compliance with both Ministry of Education (MOE) requirements and the International Baccalaureate (IB) Access and Inclusion Policy, while preserving the school's established practices.

### 2. Scope

This policy applies to all students enrolled in Al Rawabi School from Kindergarten through Grade 12, including IGCSE and IBDP students. It covers all aspects of teaching, learning, assessment, and school life.

### 3. Policy Statement

Al Rawabi School shall:

- Provide a curriculum that meets the needs of each student and prepares them for life, career, and further study.
- Ensure learning opportunities that balance skills, knowledge, and conceptual understanding.
- Establish and maintain an inclusive environment that removes or reduces barriers to participation.
- Encourage independence, resilience, and critical thinking in all learners.
- Meet physical, sensory, medical, and psychological needs through collaboration with stakeholders.
- Recognize inclusion as the responsibility of all educators, not solely the Learning Support Department (LSD).
- Align classroom practices and assessment accommodations with IB's principles of equity and fairness.

### 4. Definitions

**Inclusion:** An ongoing process of identifying and removing barriers to learning, teaching, and assessment.

**Access arrangements:** Adjustments authorized for students to demonstrate their knowledge and skills without changing learning outcomes or assessment expectations.

**Gifted and Talented:** Students who demonstrate exceptional ability or performance in one or more domains (intellectual, creative, physical, or social).

**Learning Support Department (LSD):** The department responsible for coordinating targeted interventions and specialized support.

## 5. Framework for Inclusion

### 5.1 Barriers to Learning

Barriers may be primary (cognitive, sensory, medical, developmental, or emotional) or secondary (environmental, cultural, linguistic, or economic). Teachers and staff are required to consider both categories when planning instruction and assessment.

### 5.2 Access Arrangements

Al Rawabi School shall authorize access arrangements in accordance with IB requirements. Arrangements shall reflect established classroom practice and may include, but are not limited to:

- Additional time.
- Rest breaks.
- Modified papers (large print, adapted layouts).
- Reader or scribe support.
- Use of assistive technology.
- Flexible scheduling or adjusted deadlines.

### 5.3 Universal Design for Learning (UDL)

The school requires teachers to apply UDL principles by providing multiple means of representation, engagement, and expression in all teaching and assessment practices.

## 6. Learning Support

### 6.1 Identification

All students with identified needs shall be recorded in the school's confidential database, accessible to advisors, counselors, and teachers.

### 6.2 Specific Learning Difficulties

Students may present with conditions such as Dyslexia, Dysgraphia, Dyscalculia, or Dyspraxia. Teachers are required to accommodate these needs through individualized support plans.

### 6.3 Targeted Support Plans (TSPs)

- Teachers shall initiate referrals to the LSD using the official Referral Form.
- The LSD shall conduct observations, assessments, and consult parents.
- TSPs shall be developed collaboratively with input from parents, specialists, and the student (where appropriate).
- TSPs shall include clear learning goals, accommodations, and timeframes for review.

### 6.4 Levels of Support (TSPs)

- Remedial (Levels 1–2): Intensive support and intervention.
- Consolidation (Levels 2–3): Targeted reinforcement of skills.
- Enrichment (Levels 3–4): Extension activities for students exceeding expectations.

## 7. Support in Middle and High School for SEN

### 7.1 Admission

Parents shall be informed during admission that no MOE-approved Special Education Inclusion Department exists at the Middle and High School levels.



## 7.2 Accommodations

The school shall provide the following accommodations when appropriate:

- Extended exam time.
- Exam assistance.
- Modified instruction and differentiated classroom strategies.

## 7.3 Limitations

Accommodations at the Middle and High School level are limited compared to the Elementary level. The school shall guide parents to external specialists when needs exceed available resources.

## 7.4 Shared Responsibility

All teachers are required to apply inclusive practices in their classrooms.

## 7.5 SEN Student Selection Criteria

| Criteria   | Descriptors  |
|--|--|
| <b>Academic Performance and Progress</b>               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Students consistently performing below age-appropriate expectations in core subjects (reading, writing, numeracy, or comprehension).</li><li>• Slow progress even when targeted interventions, differentiated tasks, or remedial support are provided.</li><li>• Frequent difficulties in retaining learned concepts or applying knowledge to new contexts.</li></ul>      |
| <b>Cognitive and Learning Profiles</b>                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Noticeable challenges with memory, attention, problem-solving, or processing speed compared to peers.</li><li>• Difficulty following multi-step instructions or grasping abstract concepts.</li><li>• Evidence of specific learning difficulties such as dyslexia, dyscalculia, or dyspraxia (diagnosed or strongly suspected through assessments/observations).</li></ul> |
| <b>Communication and Language Needs</b>                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Noticeable delays in speech, language, or communication skills, affecting ability to understand or express ideas.</li><li>• Limited vocabulary or difficulty using language appropriately for age and context.</li></ul>   |
| <b>Physical, Sensory, or Health-Related Challenges</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Students with hearing, vision, or mobility impairments that limit access to learning without adaptations.</li><li>• Chronic medical conditions (e.g., epilepsy, diabetes, asthma) that require ongoing adjustments in the classroom.</li><li>• Fatigue, frequent absences, or reduced stamina that impact participation in lessons and activities.</li></ul>               |

## 7.6 Disclaimer and Policy Guidelines

### Non-Diagnostic Purpose

This document is not a diagnostic tool. Entries made within the sheet do not constitute a diagnosis, declaration, or labeling of any student's condition or disability. The information recorded represents observations and perceptions of student performance and behavior within the educational setting.



### Purpose of Observations

Observations recorded in this document are intended solely to inform further assessment, referral, or intervention planning. They must not be used to make any medical, psychological, or categorical classifications of students.

### Authority for Diagnosis

The authority to conduct official assessments or provide formal diagnoses rests exclusively with qualified professionals, such as educational psychologists, speech and language therapists, or medical practitioners.

### Confidentiality and Data Protection

All data and observations collected in this document are to be treated as strictly confidential. Information must be handled and shared only in accordance with school policies, ethical standards, and applicable student privacy and data protection regulations.

## 8. Gifted and Talented Students

### 8.1 Identification

The school shall identify gifted and talented students through diagnostic assessments, auditions, screenings, and teacher nominations.

### 8.2 Programmes

- Enrichment Programmes and extracurricular opportunities.
- Acceleration (advanced placement, higher-level coursework).
- Mentorship Programmes and professional coaching.
- Participation in showcases, exhibitions, and competitions.

### 8.3 Monitoring and Evaluation

Personalized development plans shall be created for identified students. Progress shall be monitored through mid-year evaluations and reviewed annually.

### 8.4 IB Alignment

Gifted and talented students are recognized as having intellectual exceptionalities within the IB inclusion framework. Differentiation and enrichment are mandatory requirements.

## 9. Roles and Responsibilities

**School Leadership:** Ensure compliance with MOE and IB access and inclusion requirements.

**Learning Support Department:** Coordinate TSPs, provide professional development, and liaise with specialists.

**Teachers:** Implement inclusive classroom strategies, apply UDL, and ensure assessment accommodations mirror daily practice.

**Parents/Guardians:** Act as partners in supporting and monitoring student progress.

**Students:** Take responsibility for their learning and actively participate in support planning.

## 10. Documentation and Accountability

- All access arrangements shall be supported by documented evidence (teacher reports, medical/psychological assessments).
- Informed parental consent is required for implementation of TSPs and assessment accommodations.
- Records shall be maintained with complete confidentiality and will be available for internal and external review/usage.
- Policies and practices shall be reviewed annually.

## 11. Policy Review

This policy shall be reviewed every two years, or sooner if IB or MOE regulations are updated.

## Conclusion

Al Rawabi School is committed to fostering an inclusive, equitable, and supportive learning environment that aligns with international best practice while remaining responsive to the local context. By integrating IB's Access and Inclusion framework into existing school policies, Al Rawabi affirms its dedication to ensuring that every student—whether requiring additional support, remediation, or enrichment—has the opportunity to succeed.

## AL RAWABI SCHOOL LEARNING SUPPORT

### Students Under the LSD

- All students with an identified need for learning support are listed in the school's confidential database. The database is updated regularly and is accessible to advisors, counselors, and teachers.
- Students under the LSD "Learning Support Department" include those who need additional support in their learning. Learning support includes students who has difficulties with:
  1. Reading, writing, numeracy, or understanding information.
  2. expressing themselves or understanding what others are saying.
  3. Making friends or relating to adults.
  4. organizing themselves.
  5. some kind of sensory or physical needs that may affect their activities.

### Specific Learning Difficulties

- **Dyslexia -reading:**  
Dyslexia is a specific difficulty with learning to read fluently and with accurate comprehension. This includes difficulty with phonological awareness, phonological decoding, processing speed, orthographic coding, auditory short-term memory, and language skills/verbal comprehension.
- **Dysgraphia –writing/spelling:**  
Dysgraphia is a specific learning difficulty that affects written expression. Dysgraphia can appear as difficulties with spelling, poor handwriting, and trouble putting thoughts on paper. Dysgraphia can be a language-based and/or non-language-based disorder.
- **Dyscalculia – using the number:**  
Dyscalculia is a specific learning difficulty that affects the ability to acquire arithmetical skills. Learners with dyscalculia may have difficulty understanding simple number concepts, lack an intuitive grasp of numbers, and have problems learning number facts and procedures.
- **Dyspraxia – fine & gross motor skills**  
Dyspraxia goes by many names: developmental coordination disorder, motor learning difficulty, motor planning difficulty, and apraxia of speech. It can affect the development of gross motor skills like walking or jumping. It can also affect fine motor skills or speech. Dyspraxia is not a sign of muscle weakness. It is a brain-based condition that makes it hard to plan and coordinate physical movement.

## Special Education Inclusive Practices

Our goal is to support students and foster their independence and responsibility for learning through active engagement in the grade-level curriculum. A continuum of services designed to meet the needs and learning styles of individual learners is provided. Our inclusion model uses classroom support and/or intervention through individual education plans.

Targeted Support Programmes (TSPs) are written documents prepared by the faculty with recommendations provided by internal and external specialists. The TSP is developed through a collaborative process involving the school, parents, the student (where appropriate), and other relevant personnel or agencies. It refers to the adapted or modified aspects of the educational Programme, focusing on priority learning needs while setting specific learning goals for a student over a set timeframe.

Teachers may raise concerns with the LSD “Learning Support Department” using a **Referral Form**. The Learning Support Department “LSD” may then:

1. Observe the student.
2. Carry out appropriate assessments.
3. Have discussions with the class teacher and parents/guardians.
4. Seek external consultation for confirmation and recommendations (report to be renewed annually).
5. Plan support to address the concerns.
6. Execute and monitor the plans.

## Practices

1. Based on the assessment results, the subject teacher in coordination with the LSD develops TSPs that are based on recommendations. The TSP plan outlines the necessary teaching strategies, resources, and support for the student.
2. Parents are involved in the TSP development process to provide their input and feedback.
3. The TSPs are shared with the LSD for follow-up.
4. The TSPs are reviewed and updated termly or as needed.

## Example of accommodations

- Extra time to complete assigned work.
- Enlarging texts
- Simplifying complex instructions
- Breaking long assignments into smaller parts
- Assisting students in setting short-term goals
- Pairing oral instructions with written ones
- Repeating instructions

- Permitting assignments to be typed
- Permitting video reports or oral delivery
- Adopting physical space
- Color coding instructions
- Pull out individual sessions.
- Use of audio and visual equipment

## Remedial Plan

A Remedial Plan is provided or intended for school students who have not achieved the level of attainment necessary for them to be able to study with their peers. Students achieving (1 - emerging) will be provided with such a plan.

## Support Plan (TSP) Procedures

5. Categorize students based on teachers' observations and class work evaluation.
6. Teachers are to meet LSD teachers and school counselors for confirmation and additional recommendations.
7. Teachers are to design TSPs based on the level of attainment and recommendation.
8. Teachers are to arrange parent conferences to share and agree on the plan.
9. Teachers are to submit a mid-term progress report. (Date to be announced)
10. At the end of each term, students are reevaluated to assess the impact and effectiveness of the plan and whether they need to continue within this category.
11. The TSP is shared with the HOD for continuous monitoring.
12. The TSP is reviewed and updated as needed.
13. The student's progress is tracked.

## Attainment Level Categorization

At the end of term 1, students are categorized into three categories based on end-of-term achievement. Throughout term 2, students' categorizations are reviewed for readjustments.

- **Remedial:** activities are designed for students who achieve below-level.
- **Consolidation:** activities are designed for students who achieve on-levels.
- **Enrichment:** activities are designed for students who achieve above-levels.

Extra activities should be sent home or uploaded to google classroom based on student categorization level.

## Parents of students under LSD

Partnership with parents/guardians plays a key role in enabling students with LSD teachers to achieve their potential. The school recognizes that parents/guardians hold key information and have knowledge and experience to contribute to the shared view of a child's needs. All parents/guardians of children with LSD teachers are treated as partners and supported to play an active and valued role in their child's education.

Parents/guardians who have concerns should speak with the class teacher/ LSD teacher at the earliest opportunity.

## Inclusive Classroom Environment

- We strive to create an inclusive classroom environment that promotes learning and encourages participation from all students.
- We provide accommodation and modifications to the learning environment and curriculum to meet the unique needs of our students.
- We encourage peer support and interaction and provide opportunities for all students to develop social and emotional skills.

## Staff Training

- Our school provides regular training and professional development opportunities for all staff members and parents to enhance their knowledge and skills in working with students under the LSD.
- We encourage collaboration and communication among staff members to ensure that all students receive the necessary support.

## Communication

- We maintain open and regular communication with parents/guardians of students under the LSD to keep them informed of their child's progress and support services.
- We encourage parents/guardians to communicate with the school and provide feedback on their child's needs and progress.
- We work collaboratively with parents/guardians to ensure that the needs of their child are being met.

## SUPPORT IN AL RAWABI MIDDLE AND HIGH SCHOOL

### Policy Statement:

At Al Rawabi Middle and High School, while there is no Special Education Inclusion department approved by the Ministry of Education (MOE), we are committed to supporting students who may experience difficulties in their academic journey. This policy outlines the accommodations that may be provided to students who require assistance in specific areas.

**Admission and Special Education:** During the admission process, it is clearly communicated to parents and students that there is no Special Education Inclusion department at the Middle and High School ([refer to Admission Policy Pg. 15](#))

In the event that a student is found to be struggling with specific difficulties, such as learning challenges, attention deficits, or other issues that can be accommodated for, the school will make efforts to provide appropriate support and accommodations.

- **Targeted Support Plans:** The school will develop and implement Targeted Support Plans (TSPs) for students requiring accommodations. TSPs serve as individualized plans to address the unique needs of each student.
- **Accommodations:** Accommodations that may be provided but are not limited to:
- **Extended Time:** Students may be granted additional time during exams to complete their assessments.
- **Exam Assistance:** Students may receive support in understanding and following exam instructions.

### Limitations and Resources:

- Limitations: It is important to note that the accommodations provided within the scope of this policy may have limitations due to the absence of a dedicated Special Education Inclusion department.
- External Resources: When necessary, the school may provide information and guidance to parents/guardians regarding external resources and professionals who can offer specialized support beyond what is available within the school.

By implementing this policy, Al Rawabi Middle and High School aims to support students who may experience difficulties by providing targeted support through individualized Targeted Support Plans (TSPs), fostering an inclusive and nurturing learning environment.

## GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENTS

The term **gifted** refers to '*a student who is in possession of untrained and spontaneously-expressed exceptional natural ability in one or more domains of human ability.*' These domains will include intellectual, creative, social, and physical abilities.

The **talented** term refers to '*a student who has been able to transform their 'giftedness' into exceptional performance.*' Talented students will always demonstrate exceptional levels of competence in the specific domains of human ability.

The school acknowledges that given its size, there will be students who may be classified as Gifted and Talented. As a result, it is the teacher's responsibility to ensure that students are identified, and their needs duly planned for.

## TALENTED STUDENTS SUPPORT POLICY

### Identification

- Use diagnostic tests and talent assessments to identify students' skills in areas such as sports, music, and arts.
- Conduct auditions, sports trials, and art evaluations to assess specific personal talents.
- Perform initial screenings in September, followed by more targeted assessments from October to November.

### Programmes and Activities

- Offer enrichment Programmes and after-school activities to nurture and develop personal talents.
- Provide acceleration opportunities for students to engage in advanced talent Programmes (e.g., advanced music lessons, competitive sports).
- Implement mentorship Programmes, pairing students with experienced professionals or talented alumni in their area of interest.
- Organize events such as talent showcases, art exhibitions, sports tournaments, and music concerts to highlight and celebrate student achievements.

### Resources and Opportunities

- Recognize high achievers in personal talents with certificates and special Roll of Honor recognition.
- Encourage participation in international competitions such as sports tournaments or global art/music contests (e.g., drawing competition, music contests).
- Offer students the opportunity to join choir groups or perform in the Ministry of Education's orchestra for musically talented students.
- Provide access to specialized resources such as sports facilities, music rooms, art studios, and digital tools for talent development (e.g., coding or robotics clubs).

## Collaboration

- Maintain open communication with parents through newsletters, meetings, and updates about their child's progress in talent Programmes.
- Partner with external institutions (e.g., local sports clubs, music schools, or art institutions) to provide students with expert training and performance opportunities.
- Organize guest lectures, performances, or coaching sessions by renowned artists, athletes, or musicians to inspire and mentor students.

## Monitoring and Evaluation

- Create personalized talent development plans for each student, with clear goals and milestones for improvement in their specific talent areas.
- Conduct mid-year progress evaluations (April-May) to track improvements and provide feedback.
- Use performance-based assessments to measure skill development in various personal talent areas (e.g., sports, music, art).

## Continuous Improvement

- Develop action plans based on student feedback and evaluations to continually enhance and refine talent support Programmes.
- Regularly update and adapt Programmes to incorporate new techniques, trends, and opportunities in the arts, sports, and music fields to ensure relevance and engagement.

## ACADEMIC INTEGRITY POLICY

At Al Rawabi, we are committed to fostering a learning environment based on integrity, respect, and ethical behavior. This policy aims to ensure that all students uphold academic honesty in their work and understand the importance of producing original work that reflects their own learning.

### Core Values of Academic Integrity:

- **Honesty:** Students must always present their own work and effort honestly, without any form of deception.
- **Responsibility:** Students are responsible for understanding the rules of academic honesty and adhering to them in all tasks.
- **Respect:** Respect for the work of others is essential. Any work that uses the ideas or contributions of others must be credited appropriately.

### Definition of Academic Dishonesty:

The following actions are considered academic dishonesty and are strictly prohibited:

1. **Plagiarism:**  
Using someone else's ideas, words, or work without proper acknowledgment, whether from a published source, the internet, or another student's work.
  - *Example: Copying and pasting content from a website into an essay without citing the source.*
2. **Collusion:**  
Unauthorized collaboration with another student on assignments or exams where individual work is required.
  - *Example: Sharing answers on a test or working together on an individual assignment.*
3. **Cheating:**  
Using unauthorized materials, information, or devices during an examination or on an assignment.
  - *Example: Using notes during a closed-book exam or accessing unauthorized online resources.*
4. **Fabrication:**  
Falsifying data, information, or sources in an academic exercise.
  - *Example: Making up data for a science experiment or creating a fake reference for the work submitted.*
5. **Duplication of Work:**  
Submitting the same work for more than one assignment without permission from the teacher.
  - *Example: Submitting a paper for two different classes without informing the teachers.*
6. **Misuse of Generative Artificial Intelligence (GenAI) Tools:**  
Misuse of GenAI tools refers to any inappropriate, harmful, or unethical use of artificial intelligence tools or technologies by students. Refer to GenAI Usage Policy for specific examples.

## Expectations for Students:

### 1. Original Work:

All work submitted must be a student's own original creation. Any use of others' work, ideas, or words must be properly credited using the appropriate citation style.

### 2. Acknowledgment of Collaboration:

If a project or task is completed collaboratively, the contribution of each member must be clearly stated. Collaboration is only allowed when explicitly authorized by the teacher.

### 3. Proper Use of Resources:

Students must use all resources, including books, websites, and AI tools, in a responsible and ethical manner. AI tools can support learning but should not replace original student work. *Refer to AI Usage Policy.*

### 4. Seeking Help:

If students are unsure about what constitutes academic dishonesty or how to properly credit sources, they should seek guidance from their teachers.

## Al Rawabi Restorative Approach for Academic Violations:

Any breach of this Academic Integrity Policy will be treated seriously and may result in one or more of the following consequences, depending on the severity of the violation:

### 1. First Offense:

- **Meeting with the Student and Parents/Guardians:**

1. Arrange a conversation involving the student, their parents or guardians, and a relevant staff member (such as a teacher or counselor).
2. Use this meeting to discuss the violation, understand the context, and emphasize the importance of academic integrity.

- **Warning and Opportunity for Redemption:**

1. Issue a formal warning to the student.
2. Provide an opportunity for the student to redo the assignment or assessment, but with a grade deduction.
3. Emphasize learning from mistakes and personal growth.

### 2. Second Offense:

- **Automatic Zero on the Assignment or Exam:**

1. If a second violation occurs, impose an automatic zero on the assignment or exam in question.
2. Reinforce the seriousness of academic integrity breaches.

- **Possible Suspension from School Activities:**

1. Consider suspending the student from extracurricular activities related to academics (e.g., academic clubs, competitions) to underscore the consequences.
2. Encourage reflection during the suspension period.

### 3. Third Offense:

- **Zero on the Assignment and Formal Disciplinary Record:**
  1. For a third offense, assign a zero on the assignment or exam without exceptions.
  2. Document the violation in the student's disciplinary record.
- **Meeting with School Administration:**
  1. Arrange a meeting with the school administration (e.g., principal, vice principal) to discuss the repeated violations.
  2. Explore additional disciplinary actions, which may include suspension or other academic penalties.
  3. Focus on rehabilitation and helping the student understand the impact of their actions.

### Academic Integrity in IGCSE and IBDP Programmes:

For both the International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme (IBDP) and the International General Certificate of Secondary Education (IGCSE), our school adheres rigorously to the standards and policies outlined in the respective international curriculums

- For IGCSE: Please refer to [The use of generative AI in coursework from November 2023](#)
- For IBDP: Please refer to [Appendix 6 – Guidance on the use of Artificial Intelligence Tools - IBDP Academic Integrity Policy](#)

### Final Note:

Al Rawabi School believes that academic integrity is essential for students to grow as independent, ethical learners. We are committed to supporting students in understanding the importance of integrity and the consequences of dishonesty. By adhering to this policy, students will build a foundation of trust and responsibility that will benefit them throughout their academic and professional careers.

## GENERATIVE AI USAGE POLICY FOR STUDENTS

As technology evolves, Generative Artificial Intelligence (GenAI) tools are becoming more accessible in education. At Al Rawabi School, we believe in embracing innovation while ensuring ethical and responsible use. This policy outlines the acceptable use of AI for all students, with specific guidelines adapted from IGCSE and IBDP policies.

### General Guidelines for All Students:

#### 1. Educational Purpose Only:

GenAI tools should be used solely to support learning and not to replace the student's own effort. These tools may assist in research, study, and creativity, but all submitted work must reflect the student's understanding and original thinking.

#### 2. Misuse of Generative AI:

AI misuse is where a student has used one or more AI tools but has not appropriately acknowledged this use and has submitted work for assessment when it is not their own. Examples of AI misuse include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Copying or paraphrasing sections of AI-generated content so that the work submitted for assessment is no longer the student's own
- Copying or paraphrasing whole responses of AI-generated content
- Using AI to complete parts of the assessment so that the work does not reflect the student's own work, analysis, evaluation or calculations
- Failing to acknowledge use of AI tools when they have been used as a source of information
- Incomplete or poor acknowledgement of AI tools
- Submitting work with intentionally incomplete or misleading references or bibliographies.

*Source: AI Use in Assessments: Protecting the Integrity of Qualifications Guidance for Teachers & Assessors.*

#### 3. Privacy and Data Security:

Students must not input personal information, sensitive data, or school-related confidential information into any AI tool. Protecting privacy and adhering to data security policies is essential.

#### 4. Teacher Guidance:

Students must consult their teachers before using any AI tool for assignments or projects. Teachers will provide clear guidance on whether AI tools are allowed for specific tasks.

### Specific Guidelines for IGCSE and IBDP Students:

For both the International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme (IBDP) and the International General Certificate of Secondary Education (IGCSE), our school adheres rigorously to the standards and policies outlined in the respective international curriculums.

1. In subjects where the assessment criteria do not directly evaluate students' language proficiency, works that have been enhanced using generative AI—particularly for improving sentence structures—are deemed acceptable.

In language-related projects, homework, and other assessments, students should refrain from utilizing AI tools to enhance sentence structure, tone, or word choices.

2. Information obtained from AI sources must be properly quoted and cited. When incorporating AI-generated content, limit direct quotes to three sentences or approximately 50 words. Intext citations should follow the appropriate style (such as APA or MLA) for citing AI.

### Consequences of Misuse:

Any violation of this AI Usage Policy will be treated as a breach of the school's Academic Integrity Policy. Please refer to the Al Rawabi Restorative Approach on Academic Violations

We expect all students to use AI responsibly and uphold the values of integrity and honesty that our school promotes. If you have any questions about this policy, please consult your teachers or the school administration.

## LANGUAGE POLICY

*“One language sets you in a corridor for life. Two languages open every door along the way.”*

F.Smith

### Foreword

This document outlines the language policy of Al Rawabi School, a co-educational IB school serving students from grade 1 through grade 12. This policy aims at framing the teaching and learning process in the classroom, informing the curriculum and involving all stakeholders in achieving the school strategies.

### School Mission & Language

The school mission statement highlights commitment to developing the students' 21st C skills among which is language empowerment and communication. Oral language is the foundation for effective communication. It is truly transdisciplinary and therefore central to all learning. We believe language mastery fulfills the students' potential as life-long learners and promotes intellectual, social and emotional development.

As an IB school, we are committed to providing an inquiry-based approach to learning in real-life contexts that promote all communication skills (reading, writing, speaking, and listening). Promoting and developing the international-mindedness necessitates learning more than one language to earn the passport to explore other cultures and go beyond the national-mindedness. The students have the right to enhance their own language and be proud of their cultural background. However, adopting the English language as the language of instruction in Al Rawabi School helps students to foster their own personal identity and enrich their personal development as global citizens by understanding other cultures.

### Academic Subjects and Languages

#### The Arabic Language:

Al Rawabi School offers a variety of national subjects (Arabic language and literature, Islamic Studies, Citizenship, Social studies and P.E) taught in Arabic. These subjects embrace aspects of the Bahraini history and culture. It is part of our commitment to raising the standards of Arabic as a mother tongue for the students. We aim to empower students linguistically to develop their language skills, both oral and written, to a level that would maintain the students' cultural identity, and ease their life and work in an Arabic-speaking community. Arabic language learning and Arabic-taught subjects make up more than 25% of the students' weekly schooling periods.



### **The English Language:**

In a like manner, Al Rawabi School offers a variety of international subjects (Math, Computer Science, Art, English language & literature, Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Business & Management, Economics, UCMAS and Life Skills) taught in English. These subjects aim at developing the students' academic achievement and open up their minds to the world history and culture. It is, also, part of our commitment to raising the standards of English as a second language for the students. We aim to empower students linguistically to develop their language skills, both oral and written, to a level that would prepare them to pursue their higher education, and ease their life and work in an English-speaking community. English language learning and English- taught subjects make up to 75 % of the students' weekly schooling periods.

The common feature among all the school subjects is the teachers' adoption of a student- centered approach that promotes critical thinking, creativity and problem solving, collaboration and communication. The school pedagogy is based on striking a balance among knowledge, skills and conceptual understanding achieving the paradigm shift from a 2-D curriculum to a 3-D one.

### **Language Empowerment beyond the formal context**

- Languages enable students to participate more effectively in the global community. In addition to the formal context of language learning: the classrooms, the school seeks other opportunities to enhance language learning:
- Families are encouraged to use their mother tongue to support their children's development by speaking, reading and writing in their native language.
- The school library provides a number of various books in both languages.
- The school encourages students to participate in School Book Clubs and MOE Arabic reading challenge.
- English and Arabic are supported by after school activity offerings.
- Students are encouraged to identify with and use their mother tongue as well as English in school.

### **We believe students learn best when**

- They are aware of the relevance of language concepts to their life.
- They have a curriculum that is relevant, meaningful and engaging to their real-life context.
- They read and write authentic literature of various genres.
- They take responsibility for their learning by enabling them to use rubrics to do self-assessment and reflection.
- The teachers who constantly enjoy professional development Programmes to develop their 21st C learning design capacity.
- They use language for creative problem solving, critical thinking and processing information in authentic contexts.
- They are engaged in inquiry into explicit language concepts

- They receive differentiated feedback and are given a multiple set of learning activities that meet the learning style and individual needs of students.
- They learn in a well-resourced inspiring learning environment.

Therefore, Al Rawabi School ensures that students receive regular, prompt and constructive feedback on language learning and progress and teachers track progress of students' language acquisition through various authentic assessment methods, and then use the students' performance data to plan improvement action plan targeting the development of all strands of language.

*"Language is fundamental to learning, thinking and communicating. Learning best takes place in authentic contexts, and literature plays a special role in enabling this to happen. Each aspect [of language] is only relevant in relation to the whole."*

IBO 2007, Making the PYP Happen: A Curriculum framework for International Primary Education pp.68

## NON-ARABIC SPEAKING STUDENTS POLICY

### Introduction

At Al Rawabi School, we are committed to providing an inclusive and supportive learning environment for all students, including those who do not speak Arabic as their first language. This policy outlines the teaching strategies, assessment methods, and additional resources designed to ensure that non-Arabic speaking students can thrive academically, socially, and emotionally. By addressing their unique needs, we aim to promote equitable access to education and facilitate their successful integration into the school community.

### Teaching Approach

- **Simplified Curriculum:** Focus on essential Arabic language skills, including basic vocabulary, grammar, and everyday communication.
- **Visual and Bilingual Aids:** Utilize visual aids, gestures, and bilingual materials to bridge language gaps.
- **Slower Instructional Pace:** Conduct lessons at a slower pace, ensuring frequent comprehension checks and opportunities for questions. (Support Classes)
- **Technology Integration:** Leverage interactive technology, such as language learning apps and multimedia resources, to engage students effectively.
- **Cultural Contexts:** Integrate cultural relevance into lessons to enhance engagement and understanding.

### Progress Tracking

- **Regular Proficiency Assessments:** Conduct language proficiency assessments every 2-4 weeks to monitor progress.
- **Individual Learning Plans (ILPs):** Develop tailored plans with clear, achievable short-term and long-term goals for each student.
- **Portfolio-Based Assessment:** Maintain a portfolio for each student to document and showcase their progress over time.
- **Teacher Observations:** Record anecdotal observations and insights to complement quantitative assessments.

### Assessment Modifications

- **Simplified Language:** Adjust exam questions to use simpler, more accessible language.
- **Extended Time:** Allow extra time for assessments, typically 1.5 times the standard duration.
- **Bilingual Dictionaries:** Permit the use of bilingual dictionaries during tests.
- **Oral Assessments:** Offer oral assessments as an alternative where appropriate, allowing students to demonstrate their knowledge verbally.

## Additional Considerations

- **Peer Mentoring:** Pair non-Arabic speaking students with Arabic-speaking peers for support and guidance.
- **After-School Support:** Provide additional language support sessions outside regular school hours.
- **Parent Communication:** Engage parents in their native language to ensure clear communication and support.

## Implementation

- **Dedicated Coordinator:** Appoint a coordinator responsible for overseeing the Programme and supporting non-Arabic speaking students.
- **Annual Policy Review:** Conduct regular reviews of the policy and adjust as needed based on feedback and outcomes.
- **Feedback Mechanisms:** Establish channels for students, parents, and teachers to provide input and share concerns about the Programme.

## Support for Social Integration

- **Cultural Exchange Activities:** Organize events and activities that promote cultural exchange between non-Arabic speaking students and their peers.
- **Extracurricular Opportunities:** Encourage participation in clubs, sports, and other extracurricular activities to foster a sense of belonging.
- **Language Buddies:** Create a buddy system where students can practice Arabic in informal settings with supportive peers.

## Monitoring and Reporting

- **Comprehensive Records:** Maintain detailed records of each student's progress, including test scores, teacher notes, and anecdotal feedback.
- **Regular Updates to Parents:** Provide parents with progress reports and suggestions for supporting their children at home.
- **Programme Evaluation:** Periodically evaluate the effectiveness of teaching strategies and support mechanisms, using feedback from stakeholders.

## Resources and Materials

- **Customized Resources:** Develop or source teaching materials specifically designed for non-Arabic speaking learners.
- **Library Support:** Stock the school library with bilingual books, language learning tools, and multimedia resources.
- **Technology Access:** Ensure students have access to language learning software and online resources both at school and at home.

This policy aims to foster an inclusive and supportive environment, enabling non-Arabic speaking students to achieve academic success while integrating effectively into the school community.



## STUDENT & PARENT GUIDELINES

### School Day Timings

| GRADES KG 1 and KG2              |              |              |                    |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Item                             | Starts       | Ends         | Duration (Minutes) |
| <b>Homeroom Period</b>           | 7:30         | 7:45         | 15                 |
| <b>Period 1</b>                  | 7:45         | 9:15         | 1h:30              |
| <b>Break</b>                     | <b>9:15</b>  | <b>9:45</b>  | <b>30</b>          |
| <b>Transition Time</b>           | 9:45         | 10:00        | 15                 |
| <b>Homeroom Period</b>           | <b>10:00</b> | <b>10:15</b> | <b>15</b>          |
| <b>Period 2</b>                  | 10:15        | 12:00        | 1h:45              |
| <b>Preparing Students</b>        | 11:45        | 12:15        | 15                 |
| <b>Dismissal of Bus Students</b> | 12:15        | 12:30        | 15                 |
| <b>Dismissal of All students</b> | 12:30        | 1:00         | 30                 |

| GRADES 1 and 2 Sundays to Wednesdays |             |             |                    |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Item                                 | Starts at   | Ends at     | Duration (Minutes) |
| <b>Morning Assembly</b>              | 6:55        | 7:15        | 20                 |
| <b>Homeroom</b>                      | 6:50        | 7:15        | 25                 |
| <b>Period (1)</b>                    | 7:15        | 8:00        | 45                 |
| <b>Period (2)</b>                    | 8:00        | 8:45        | 45                 |
| <b>Break</b>                         | <b>8:45</b> | <b>9:25</b> | <b>40</b>          |
| <b>Period (3)</b>                    | 9:25        | 10:10       | 45                 |
| <b>Period (4)</b>                    | 10:10       | 10:55       | 45                 |
| <b>Period (5)</b>                    | 10:55       | 11:40       | 45                 |
| <b>Period (6)</b>                    | 11:40       | 12:25       | 45                 |
| <b>Period (7)</b>                    | 12:25       | 13:10       | 45                 |



| GRADES 3 through 5 Sundays to Wednesdays |             |              |                    |
|--|-------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Item                                     | Starts at   | Ends at      | Duration (Minutes) |
| <b>Morning Assembly</b>                  | 6:55        | 7:15         | 20                 |
| <b>Homeroom</b>                          | 6:50        | 7:15         | 25                 |
| <b>Period (1)</b>                        | 7:15        | 8:00         | 45                 |
| <b>Period (2)</b>                        | 8:00        | 8:45         | 45                 |
| <b>Period (3)</b>                        | 8:45        | 9:30         | 45                 |
| <b>Break</b>                             | <b>9:30</b> | <b>10:10</b> | <b>40</b>          |
| <b>Period (4)</b>                        | 10:10       | 10:55        | 45                 |
| <b>Period (5)</b>                        | 10:55       | 11:40        | 45                 |
| <b>Period (6)</b>                        | 11:40       | 12:25        | 45                 |
| <b>Period (7)</b>                        | 12:25       | 13:10        | 45                 |

| GRADES 1 through 5 Thursdays ONLY |              |                   |           |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------|
| (Gr.1 & 2)                        |              | (Gr.3, 4 & 5)     |           |
| <b>Gates Open</b>                 | 06:30        | <b>Gates Open</b> | 06:30     |
| <b>Assembly</b>                   | 06:55        | <b>Assembly</b>   | 06:55     |
| <b>Homeroom</b>                   | 06:50        | 07:15             | 25        |
| <b>Period 1</b>                   | 07:15        | 07:55             | 40        |
| <b>Period 2</b>                   | 07:55        | 08:35             | 40        |
| <b>Break</b>                      | <b>08:35</b> | <b>09:15</b>      | <b>40</b> |
| <b>Period 3</b>                   | 09:15        | 09:55             | 40        |
| <b>Period 4</b>                   | 09:55        | 10:35             | 40        |
| <b>Period 5</b>                   | 10:35        | 11:15             | 40        |
| <b>Period 6</b>                   | 11:15        | 11:55             | 40        |



| GRADES 6 <i>through</i> 8 (Sunday – Wednesday) |             |             |                    |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Item   | Starts      | Ends        | Duration (Minutes) |
| <b>Morning Assembly</b>                        | 7:10        | 7:30        | 20                 |
| <b>Home room</b>                               | 7:10        | 7:30        | 20                 |
| <b>Period (1)</b>                              | 7:30        | 8:20        | 50                 |
| <b>Period (2)</b>                              | 8:20        | 9:10        | 50                 |
| <b>Break</b>                                   | <b>9:15</b> | <b>9:55</b> | <b>40</b>          |
| <b>Period (3)</b>                              | 10:00       | 10:50       | 50                 |
| <b>Period (4)</b>                              | 10:50       | 11:40       | 50                 |
| <b>Period (5)</b>                              | 11:40       | 12:30       | 50                 |
| <b>Period (6)</b>                              | 12:30       | 13:20       | 50                 |

| GRADES 9 <i>through</i> 12 (Sunday to Wednesday) |              |              |                    |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Item   | Starts at    | Ends at      | Duration (Minutes) |
| <b>Morning Assembly</b>                          | 7:10         | 7:30         | 20                 |
| <b>Home room</b>                                 | 7:10         | 7:30         | 20                 |
| <b>Period (1)</b>                                | 7:30         | 8:20         | 50                 |
| <b>Period (2)</b>                                | 8:25         | 9:15         | 50                 |
| <b>Period (3)</b>                                | 9:20         | 10:10        | 50                 |
| <b>Break</b>                                     | <b>10:10</b> | <b>10:45</b> | <b>35</b>          |
| <b>Period (4)</b>                                | 10:50        | 11:40        | 50                 |
| <b>Period (5)</b>                                | 11:45        | 12:35        | 50                 |
| <b>Period (6)</b>                                | 12:40        | 13:30        | 50                 |



| Al Rawabi Middle & High School Bell Schedule (Thursday ONLY) |       |       |                                      |                 |       |       |    |
|--|-------|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|----|
| (Middle School)<br>GRADES 6 through 8                        |       |       | (High School)<br>GRADES 9 through 12 |                 |       |       |    |
| Assembly   | 07:10 |       | Assembly                             | 07:10           |       |       |    |
| <b>Homeroom</b>  | 7:10  | 7:30  | 20                                   | <b>Homeroom</b> | 07:10 | 07:30 | 20 |
| <b>Period 1</b>  | 7:30  | 8:10  | 40                                   | <b>Period 1</b> | 07:30 | 08:10 | 40 |
| <b>Period 2</b>  | 8:10  | 8:50  | 40                                   | <b>Period 2</b> | 08:15 | 08:55 | 40 |
| <b>Break</b>   | 8:55  | 9:25  | 30                                   | <b>Break</b>    | 09:40 | 10:05 | 25 |
| <b>Period 3</b>  | 9:30  | 10:10 | 40                                   | <b>Period 3</b> | 09:00 | 09:40 | 40 |
| <b>Period 4</b>  | 10:10 | 10:50 | 40                                   | <b>Period 4</b> | 10:10 | 10:50 | 40 |
| <b>Period 5</b>  | 10:50 | 11:30 | 40                                   | <b>Period 5</b> | 10:55 | 11:35 | 40 |
| <b>Period 6</b>  | 11:30 | 12.10 | 40                                   | <b>Period 6</b> | 11:40 | 12:20 | 40 |

## School gate timings

| Grades | Morning gate |          | Dismissal gate |          |
|--------|--------------|----------|----------------|----------|
|        | Gate no.     | timing   | Gate no.       | timing   |
| KG2    | 1            | 06:30 am | 1              | 12:30 am |
| 1 - 5  | 2, 3 & 4     | 06:30 am | 2 & 4          | 13:10 pm |
| 6 - 8  | 6 & 7        | 6:30 am  | 6 & 7          | 13:20 pm |
| 9 - 12 | 6 & 7        | 6:30 am  | 6 & 7          | 13:30 pm |

## AL RAWABI SCHOOL PUNCTUALITY & ATTENDANCE POLICY

### Introduction

At Al Rawabi Private School, we are committed to fostering a positive and productive learning environment where all students have the opportunity to achieve high. Punctuality is a critical aspect of this commitment, as arriving on time ensures students are ready to engage in their academic responsibilities and minimizes disruption for others. This policy is aligned with the Ministry of Education's regulations, and while our approach is corrective rather than punitive, it is essential that we maintain standards that support the wellbeing of all students.

We recognize that occasional lateness can be attributed to genuine circumstances such as weather conditions, medical appointments, or transportation issues. However, we must prioritize the right of all students to an uninterrupted learning experience. As such, repeated lateness or absences will be addressed according to the measures mentioned hereafter.

### Importance of Attending School on Time

The school day begins promptly at 06:50 a.m. with the morning assembly. During this time, critical updates are shared, the national anthem is sung, and engaging activities are held to prepare students for an effective school day. The first period begins sharply at 07:15 a.m.

### Lateness and Absence as Behavioral Infractions

According to the Ministry of Education's guidelines (Discipline Charter), the following are classified as behavioral infractions:

1. **Lateness to the Morning Assembly**
2. **Lateness to the First Period**
3. **Absence without Justification**

These infractions require corrective measures to ensure that students develop responsible behavior and understand the importance of punctuality.

## Corrective Measures for Lateness and Absence

The school adopts a progressive approach to addressing lateness and absences, starting with supportive interventions and escalating to more legal measures if necessary:

1. **Coaching the Student:** The student will receive guidance and counseling on the importance of punctuality and attendance.
2. **Verbal Warning:** The student will be given a formal verbal reminder regarding the importance of improving their attendance behavior.
3. **Written Warning:** A written warning will be issued, and parents will be informed of the student's continuing lateness or absence.
4. **Parental Involvement:** Parents will be called to the school to discuss the issue and sign an undertaking, agreeing to help ensure the student's punctuality.

If the student shows no improvement after these measures, the school will take the following actions:

1. **Extra Educational Activities:** The student will be assigned additional educational activities to be completed during school hours.
2. **Restrictions on Extracurricular Activities:** The student may be temporarily prohibited from participating in extracurricular activities if no progress is made.

## Persistent Lateness

If a student arrives at school after 07:30 a.m., they will not be allowed to disrupt the first period, and instead, they will be directed to the study hall, where they will complete their schoolwork under close supervision. This measure is in place to protect the learning environment of punctual students, as latecomers can disrupt lessons. Our goal is to ensure that all students, regardless of their punctuality, stay on track with their academic responsibilities without disrupting others.

## Acknowledgment of Genuine Justifications

We understand that there are valid reasons for lateness or absence, such as weather-related delays, medical appointments, or transportation issues. While we take these into account, our priority is to uphold the rights of punctual students to a smooth, uninterrupted learning experience.

## Encouraging Improvement

We believe in the potential for every student to improve. Students who demonstrate improvement in their attendance and punctuality will be recognized and appreciated. Our goal is to support each student's growth while maintaining a healthy learning environment for all.

## Conclusion

Al Rawabi Private School firmly believes in a corrective, not punitive, approach to discipline. However, when a student's behavior disrupts the rules and regulations necessary for maintaining a productive and safe learning environment, we are obligated by law to take the necessary measures.

This policy is in full compliance with the Ministry of Education's guidelines and aims to ensure that all students benefit from a structured and supportive educational experience. We look forward to partnering with parents in fostering responsibility and punctuality in our students for their overall success.

## MIDDLE & HIGH SCHOOL ATTENDANCE POLICY

### Policy statement

Regular attendance is critical to a child's education. Disruptions to a child's school attendance can have a significant impact on their academic performance. Both the school and Bahrain's Ministry of Education emphasize that every pupil must attend school regularly.

### Aims

The school recognises the clear link between the attendance and attainment of students. This policy is in place to ensure that parents and staff are aware of the school's expectations regarding attendance and punctuality of students, and that issues arising regarding attendance and punctuality are dealt with in a transparent and consistent manner. The policy encourages the highest possible levels of attendance for students which is a shared responsibility between the school, parents, and students.

### Arrivals and Lateness

- Supervision for students is in place from 6:40am. Students must not be left at school before this time.
- Parents are asked to ensure their child arrives on time for school (7:05 am) so that they can participate fully in school activities, such as the morning assembly and taking an active role in its activities.
- At 7:10 am, the school gate 6&7 will be locked and only gate 2 will be used for late arrivals.
- Lateness will be recorded from 7:30 am (once the 1<sup>st</sup> period begins).
- After 7:30 am, it is the responsibility of the person bringing the student to school to accompany them into the reception. The person accompanying the student will be asked to complete a Late Arrival Form in the reception in case of arrival after 7:30 a.m.
- Daily registers are maintained using the online School Management System (PowerSchool) records to register students' attendance.
- Lateness Register is placed with Support & Guidance department from 7:30 a.m. to 7:45 a.m. then transferred to the reception at 7:45 a.m. onwards.
- Teachers are required to update the in-class register if changes occur during the day e.g. (Early departure/ late arrival or gone to school Health Unit).
- If a student is absent at registration and there is no known reason for the absence, the absence will be recorded in the first instance as unauthorized. Unauthorized absence is then amended appropriately following communication from parent or arrival of the student into school.

- The reception will distribute Entry Permit and register it in the attendance module of the school's management system (Power School).
- Teachers must not accept late students into the classroom without Entry Permit from the counsellor/ receptionist.
- The guidance counselor will update the Attendance Register.

## Collection from School

- Parents are asked to ensure their child is collected on time. When parents are unable to pick-up their child on time due to an emergency, the school counselor/reception should be notified.
- Parents need to fill-up a late Pick-up form which will be provided to them by the Security staff when picking up their child late starting from 2:00 pm. The student must counter sign the approved request at the security gate.
- In the event that students are continuously picked up late from the school, the school will have no option but to follow the Ministry of Education policy which may include notifying the Ministry of Education.
- Students attending after-school extra classes/extra-curricular activities should be collected promptly when the classes finish. Any students not been collected at this time will be supervised by security in-charge.

## Early Collection

- Parents **must** notify the school if their child needs to be collected early from school.
- No student will be permitted to leave school without **permission from the counselor**.
- A gate pass will be provided at the reception, **signed by the teacher and approved by the relevant grade counselor**.
- Please note that only the **parents, guardians, or authorized person** should collect the student.
- Parents should refrain from asking permission for their child to leave early for social or other functions such as weddings, birthdays, trips to the airport.
- Teachers must not allow students to leave without acknowledging the **approved Early Pick-up Form**.
- The **relevant grade counselor and receptionist** must update the school Management system (Power School) if the student leaves early.
- When students leave school early, they cannot re-enter the school again on that day without notifying the school beforehand.

## Absences

- No student may leave the classroom for a specific purpose during a period unless he/she is sick and cannot remain in the classroom until the end of the period.
- Students who are sick should report to the counsellor for getting "Health Unit Pass".
- Students who are sick will be admitted to the school Health Unit. We cannot give any medicine as Law forbids it. However, students who have asthma and other illnesses should bring their own medicine with the doctor's prescription.
- A student who has a prolonged period of absence without medical leave runs the risk of not being readmitted to school. His/her case will be referred to the Ministry of Education.

## Repeated Absence or Lateness

In the event of repeated absence or lateness, action will be taken in line with the Ministry of Education's **Student Disciplinary Chart** and the school internal policy. In extreme circumstances, this may result in suspension or exclusion from school. **(Once approved by the MOE)**

## Monitoring

- The school routinely monitors attendance across the school with statistics reported to the schools Board of Directors on a Daily, Weekly, Monthly and Termly basis and with the Ministry of Education.
- A student who is consistently violating rules on punctuality and attendance (tardiness, absences, or truancy), manifesting undesirable behavior, and being unable to deliver satisfactory class works will be issued a "Special Report." This report mentions all misconduct and violations of the particular student who is subject to the refusal of admission for the next school year in Al Rawabi School.

## DISTANCE LEARNING POLICY

### Purpose:

The purpose of this policy is to outline the procedures and expectations for students during exceptional circumstances that require the transition to online Google Meet classes. It aims to ensure seamless continuation of quality education and the well-being of all students.

### Preparedness:

- Students and parents should be prepared for the possibility of online classes in exceptional circumstances.
- Ensure access to a reliable internet connection and a suitable device for attending online classes.
- Familiarize themselves with the Google Meet platform and the school's Google Classroom.

### Attendance and Participation:

- Students shall attend and actively participate in all scheduled online classes.
- Follow the regular timetable provided by the school.
- Log in to the online class using their school email account.
- Maintain appropriate behavior and engagement during online sessions.
- Complete assigned tasks and submit them through the designated online platforms.

### Technology and Privacy:

- Ensure the privacy and security of online sessions by adhering to the school's guidelines and sharing the online lesson links only with authorized participants.
- Report any technical issues or difficulties in accessing online classes to their teachers promptly.
- Respect and protect the privacy of their peers and teachers during online sessions.

### Academic Responsibilities:

- Adhere to the school's code of conduct and academic integrity policies during online classes.
- Follow instructions provided by teachers and complete assigned work within the given deadlines.
- Seek clarification and assistance from teachers when needed.
- Actively engage in discussions, ask questions, and participate in collaborative activities.

## Communication and Support:

- Maintain regular communication with teachers through the designated communication channels.
- Seek support and assistance from teachers when facing challenges or difficulties in the online learning environment.
- Notify teachers and relevant school personnel if unable to attend online classes due to unforeseen circumstances.

## STUDENTS' EXPECTED CONDUCT

Students at all times should:

- Respect the Kingdom of Bahrain, its flag, national anthem, and the Kingdom leadership.
- Respect all peers, staff and faculty.
- Be very conscious of hygiene and cleanliness
- Avoid inappropriate haircuts/hair color.
- Refrain from wearing cosmetics.
- Abide by the classroom code of conduct as agreed upon with the teachers.
- Keep the classroom clean and tidy.
- Pay attention in class and participate actively during the lesson.
- NOT remain in class during breaks. Students found guilty of causing damage to furniture, or any school property shall pay for repairs.
- Shall **NOT** stay after school hours on school premises or in classrooms for sports purposes and other activities, except with school administration's approval and parental consent.
- Do the activities and homework assigned by teachers.
- Communicate respectfully with all school stakeholders.
- Maintain an amicable relationship with everyone in the school.
- Abide by the instructions of the school staff and faculty.
- Bringing unauthorized electrical/electronic devices like Vapes, cameras, smartwatches or mobile phones is strictly prohibited.
- Take care of the school facilities, equipment, and furniture.
- Participate actively and productively in the extra-curricular activities.
- Attend the morning assembly.
- Adhere to assembly protocols.
- Smoking is strictly prohibited on the school campus.
- Avoid physical contact between males and females.
- Refer to the school counselors to solve any conflict, disagreement or problems.

## VALUABLES

- Students should avoid wearing costly jewelry at school and the school will not be responsible for any losses.
- Students are advised not to carry large sums of money in their bags or pockets and should not leave their bags or valuables unattended. The school will not be responsible for any losses.

## Al Rawabi Middle and High School IB Diploma Programme (IBDP) Laptop Use Policy Applicable to Grades 11 and 12

### 1. Purpose

This policy provides clear guidelines for the use, scheduling, storage, and management of laptops for students in Grades 11 and 12 under the International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme (IBDP). It ensures responsible, secure, and academically focused use of technology to enhance teaching and learning at Al Rawabi Private School.

### 2. Laptop Provision and Access

- The school provides a **shared set of laptops** for Grades 11 and 12 students.
- These laptops are **strictly for academic use** and are to be used **during class sessions only**.
- The laptops will be **brought daily by the IT Department** each morning and **stored in the IB Coordinator's Office**.
- At the end of the school day, the IT Department will **collect all laptops for charging, maintenance, and safekeeping**.
- Laptop use must be **booked and scheduled in advance** through the **IB Coordinator**.

### 3. Scheduling and Booking Procedures

- Teachers who wish to use laptops during their classes must **book the required units** with the **IB Coordinator** at least one week in advance.
- Bookings must include:
  - o Teacher's name and subject
  - o Grade level (11 or 12)
  - o Date and period of use
  - o Number of laptops required
- The **IB Coordinator** will **prepare the weekly laptop use schedule** and share it with the IT Department and all relevant teachers.
- The **IT Department** will handle the **distribution and retrieval** of laptops as per this schedule.

### 4. Daily Laptop Management Process

- **Morning Storage:**
  - o The IT Department will **deliver all laptops to the IB Coordinator's Office** each morning before the start of classes.
  - o Laptops will remain in the IB Coordinator's Office for safekeeping and scheduled distribution.

**1. During Class:**

- Teachers and students may use the laptops as per the IB Coordinator's approved schedule.
- Teachers are responsible for **monitoring students' use** and ensuring laptops are used for **academic purposes only**.

**2. After Class:**

- Laptops must be **returned to the IB Coordinator's Office** immediately after each scheduled session.
- At the end of the school day, the **IT Department will collect all laptops** for charging and overnight storage.

## 5. Special Provision for IBDP Students

Grade 11 and 12 students working on **Computer Science Internal Assessments (IAs)**, **Visual Arts (IAs)**, **Extended Essay (EE)**, **Theory of Knowledge (TOK)**, are permitted to bring their **personal laptops** on designated days.

### 5.1 Laptop Surrender and Retrieval

- Upon arrival, students must surrender their personal laptops to the IB Coordinator's Office.
- Laptops may only be used during the specific class period approved for CS - IA, EE, or TOK work.
- After the session, laptops must be returned immediately to the IB Coordinator's Office.
- Students may retrieve their laptops at dismissal, either:
  - After the 7th period, or
  - After the 6th period if they have no 7th period class.

Failure to follow these procedures may result in suspension of laptop privileges.

## 6. Teacher Responsibilities

Teachers are responsible for:

- Booking laptops ahead of time through the IB Coordinator.
- Supervising students to ensure academic and appropriate use of laptops.
- Returning all laptops to the IB Coordinator's Office after use.
- Reporting any damage, technical issue, or misuse to the IT Department immediately.

## 7. IT Department Responsibilities

The IT Department is responsible for:

- **Bringing all laptops to the IB Coordinator's Office every morning** before classes begin.
- **Collecting laptops after the final class for charging, maintenance, and secure storage.**
- Ensuring all laptops are **fully charged, functional, and ready for use** each day.
- Supporting teachers and students with **technical assistance** during class periods.
- Maintaining an inventory and usage log for all devices.

## 8. Misuse and Consequences

Misuse of laptops — including but not limited to accessing non-academic content, gaming, unauthorized downloads, or damaging school property — will result in disciplinary action according to school policy. Repeated offenses may lead to suspension of laptop privileges.

## 9. Policy Review

This policy will be **reviewed annually** by the **IB Coordinator**, in consultation with the **IT Department** and **School Management**, to ensure it remains effective and aligned with IB standards and school procedures.

## MOBILE PHONES ARE NOT AUTHORIZED

- Bringing mobile phones into the school is strictly prohibited as per the MoE instructions and school behavior policy.
- Any student can make phone calls using the school telephones at the reception.
- There are absolutely no exceptions to this policy.

## DAMAGE TO SCHOOL PROPERTY

Cost of repair to damaged property, caused by students, must be borne by the parents. There must be no carving, scratching, or drawing on desks or defacement of property in any other way. Students caught doing such damage will be dealt with according to the school's behavior policy.

## PARENT ACCESS CARD POLICY

At Al Rawabi School, our main priority is the safety and security of your children. To help ensure this, we are introducing a new Parent Access Card system. These cards will be your key to entering the school, allowing us to ensure that only authorized parents or guardians can access the school premises. Here's how it works:

### 1. Receiving Your Access Cards

- *Each family will receive **two Parent Access Cards** free of charge. These cards are for you to use when visiting the school.*
- *Please bring your card with you anytime you come to school, whether to pick up your child, attend a meeting, or sign any documents on their behalf.*

### 2. Why the Card is Important

- *The Access Card ensures that only parents or guardians can enter the school premises, keeping your child safe at all times.*
- *It's a simple but important measure to protect all students from any potential risks, and we hope it gives you peace of mind knowing the school is secure.*

### 3. Lost or Damaged Cards

- *In case a card is lost or damaged, a replacement will be provided for a fee of **BD 5**.*
- *We recommend keeping the cards in a safe place to avoid needing replacements.*

### 4. Access Without a Card

- *Please understand that, for safety reasons, no one will be allowed on school grounds without showing their Parent Access Card.*
- *This policy is in place to protect all students, and we sincerely appreciate your cooperation.*
- **Elementary School:** *For the safety of our students, no visitors will be allowed onto the school premises during break time, except in cases of emergencies.*

*Your cooperation will help us create a safer environment for all students at Al Rawabi School.*

## UNIFORM POLICY

### Rationale

Al Rawabi School believes that there are many benefits to having a presentable and recognizable uniform:

- It allows for easy identification of students, which is crucial for effective safeguarding and organizational purposes.
- It implants pride and gives students a sense of belonging to their school.
- It establishes positive expectations of students, which supports positive behavior and personal development.
- It teaches students the importance of respecting rules and codes.

### School uniform requirements

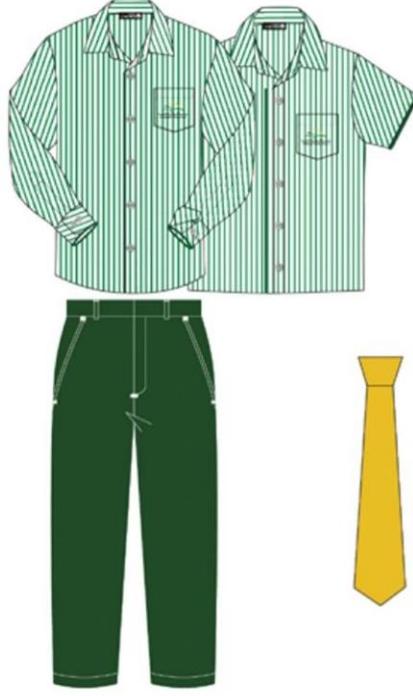
- Our uniform is presentable and suitable for local social and cultural environment. However, important requirements need to be observed.
  1. Buttons fastened appropriately.
  2. Sleeves unrolled up on long-sleeved shirts.
  3. Collar down.
  4. Boys must have their shirts tucked in and must wear a belt.
  5. Hoodies are not allowed at any time on the school campus.
  6. For girls wearing a hijab, we request that it is plain and either white or beige in colour.
- Students are required to wear the P.E uniform ONLY on days when PE is scheduled.
- Please note that all the uniforms are on sale at AL RAWABI MIDDLE & HIGH SCHOOL Uniform Shop or other shops outside provided that the same colors, design and school logo are respected.
- **NB:** Compliance with ALL uniform guidelines is required for students to be allowed at school.

**UNIFORM DESCRIPTIONS**  
**KG to Grade 3**



Girls Uniform

Option for Grade 3 Only



Boys Uniform

**NO COLOURED (EXCEPT ON PE DAYS) NO LOGOS, NO WHITE STRIPES AND WHITE SOLE**

### KG1 to grade 3 (Girls)

- Green dress without sleeves, green and white striped fitted shirt with short or long sleeves, reverse collar with school logo.
- Green and white striped fitted shirt with short or long sleeves, reverse collar, green vest with school logo and green trousers (**Optional for grade 3 students only**)
- **Plain black shoes.**
- Papillion.

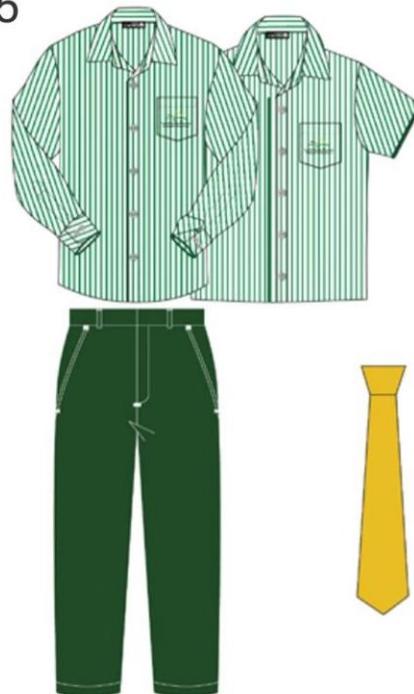
### KG1 to grade 3 (Boys)

- Green and white striped fitted shirt with short or long sleeves, reverse collar with school logo
- Green trousers.
- **Plain black shoes.**
- Gold ties.

## UNIFORM DESCRIPTIONS Grade 4 & Grade 5



Girls Uniform



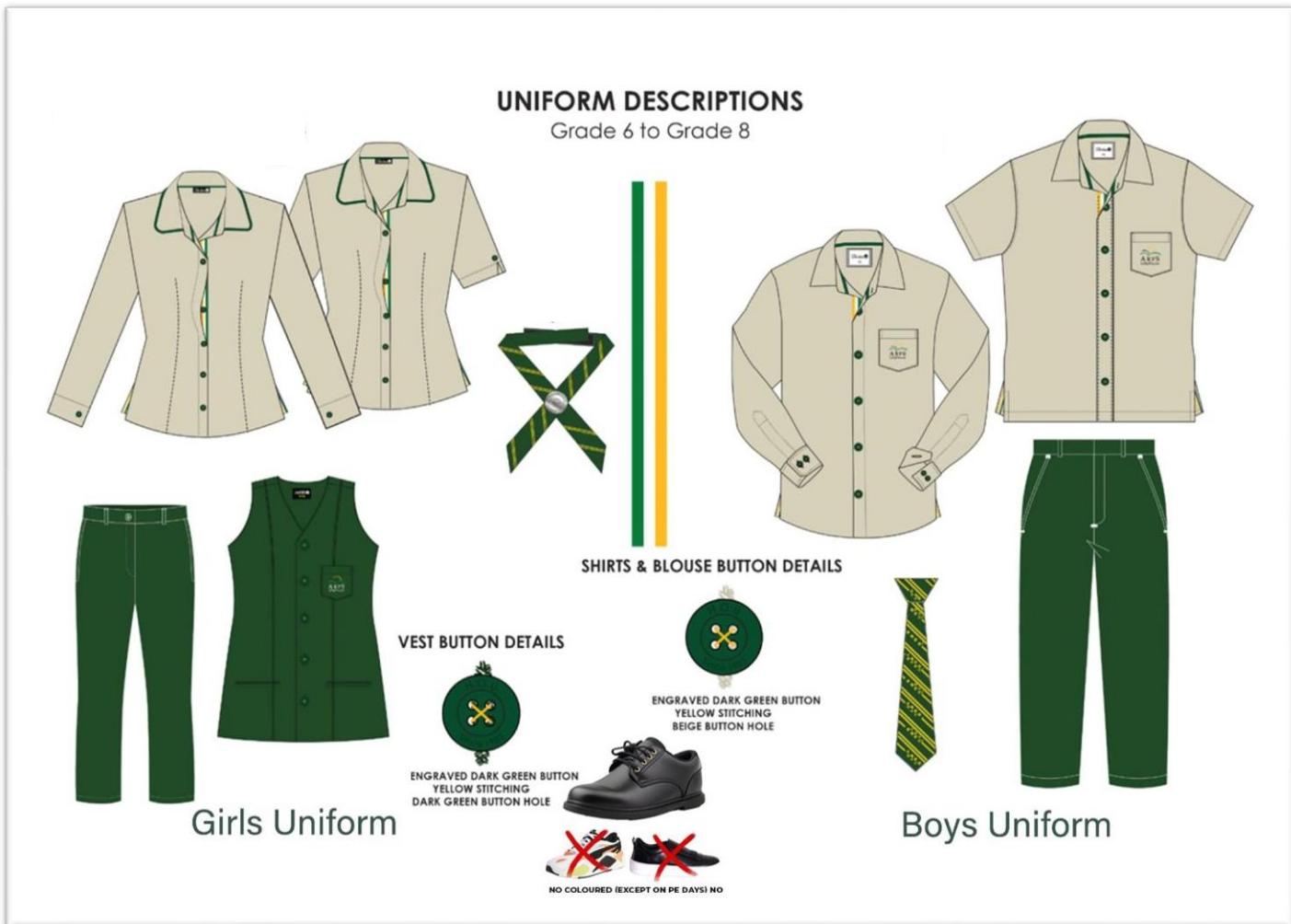
Boys Uniform

### Grades 4 and 5 (Girls)

- Green and white striped fitted shirt with short or long sleeves, reverse collar.
- Green vest with school logo.
- Green trousers.
- **Plain black shoes.**
- Papillion.

### Grades 4 and 5 (Boys)

- Green and white striped fitted shirt with short or long sleeves, reverse collar with school logo
- Green trousers.
- **Plain black shoes.**
- Gold ties.



## Middle School Uniform (Girls)

- Beige shirt with short or long sleeves, reverse collar
- Green vest with school logo.
- Green trousers.
- **Plain black shoes.**
- Green and gold Papillion

## Middle School Uniform (Boys)

- Beige shirt with short or long sleeves, reverse collar with school logo.
- Green trousers.
- **Plain black shoes.**
- Green and gold striped tie



### UNIFORM DESCRIPTIONS

Grade 9 to Grade 11



Girls Uniform

SHIRTS & BLOUSE BUTTON DETAILS



VEST BUTTON DETAILS  
ENGRAVED DARK GREEN BUTTON  
YELLOW STITCHING  
DARK GREEN BUTTON HOLE



ENGRAVED DARK GREEN BUTTON  
YELLOW STITCHING  
WHITE BUTTON HOLE



NO COLOURED (EXCEPT ON PE DAYS) NO LOGOS. NO WHITE STRIPES AND WHITE SOLE



Boys Uniform

## High School Uniform (Girls)

- White shirt with short or long sleeves, reverse collar
- Green vest with school logo.
- Green trousers.
- **Plain black shoes.**
- Green and gold Papillion

## High School uniform (Boys)

- White shirt with short or long sleeves, reverse collar with school logo.
- Green trousers.
- **Plain black shoes.**
- Green and gold striped tie

## Grade 12 uniform- Designed by seniors.

## PE Uniform



Black Shorts for KG to Grade 5 Boys Only

### PE Uniform (Girls) KG-12

- T-shirts with school logo and House Team.
- Black long trousers with green line
- Any color Sport shoes

### PE Uniform (Boys) KG-5

- T-shirts with the school logo and House Team.
- Black trousers or black short with green line
- Any color Sport shoes

### PE Uniform (Boys) 6-12

- T-shirts with the school logo and House Team.
- Black trousers with green line
- Any color Sport shoes

## WINTER WEAR

KG TO MIDDLE SCHOOL  
KG TO GRADE 8



HIGH SCHOOL  
GRADE 9 TO GRADE 11



### Winter Wear (KG-GR8)

- Green jacket with school logo.
- Bonnets, scarves and gloves are allowed on cold days.
- **NB: No other jackets or sweaters are allowed.**

### Winter Wear (GR9-GR11)

- Black jacket with school logo.
- Bonnets, scarves and gloves are allowed on cold days.
- **NB: No other jackets or sweaters are allowed.**

## Formal Occasions

- For school formal occasions and events, students are required to wear their complete school uniform.
- Examples of school formal occasions and events include, but are not limited to:
  1. School photos.
  2. Awarding ceremonies.
  3. Trips.
  4. Internal and external competitions and extracurricular activities.
  5. Official events organized by the Ministry of Education.
  6. Exam days
  7. Other occasions specified by the school.

## Other Uniform and Appearance Requirements

- Jackets should be marked with the child's name and class.
- Hats must not be worn within the school premises.
- Makeup and jewelry are not permitted.
- False or polished nails are not permitted.
- Hair must be cut; long hair (for boys) and unfamiliar haircuts are not permitted.
- Bright and colored hair dye is not permitted.

## Uniform Infringements

- All students are expected to abide by the school's dress code which will be considered as a crucial condition for personal development awards.
- Equally, uniform infringements are treated as examples of negative behavior, as per the Students Discipline Chart.
- Wearing incorrect/inappropriate uniform will be dealt with by the teachers, homeroom teachers and counselors according to the **MoE discipline chart (Article 5)**.

## Parents Cooperation

Parents are expected to be cooperative in order to properly apply the uniform policy by:

- Purchasing the correct items of uniform.
- Checking that their child is in correct uniform before leaving the house.
- Respecting the school's decision and any sanctions that their child receives for not complying with the uniform policy.
- Raising their child's awareness of the importance of respecting the school's dress code and rules.

## BEHAVIOUR IMPLEMENTATION POLICY MIDDLE & HIGH SCHOOL

### POLICY PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy for children is to help them learn how to make positive behaviour choices. Positive behaviour makes effective teaching and learning possible while poor behaviour disrupts this process.

### SCOPE

This policy applies to all employees including teaching Staff & Students.

### ABBREVIATIONS

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| Al Rawabi | Al Rawabi School<br>Al Rawabi Middle & High School |
| MOE       | Ministry of Education (in Bahrain)                 |
| HR        | Homeroom   |
| GLL       | Grade Level Leader                                 |
| DC        | Disciplinary Committee                             |
| AS        | Administrative supervisor                          |
| HOD       | Head of Department                                 |

### POLICY STATEMENT

Al Rawabi recognises the importance of promoting acceptable behaviour and methods of discipline within the school setting. We aim to provide a positive environment in which each student is respected and the right to learn is encouraged and protected. This guide provides specific aims and goals, teacher and staff responsibilities, strategies for acknowledgement and procedures for handling infractions of behavioural expectations.

## PROCEDURE

The primary roles of the **Guidance Team (Includes counsellors and Administrative Supervisors)** is to:

- Support and counsel students with wellbeing issues that may or may not be connected to other disciplinary breaches
- Oversee uniform issues
- Track mobile phone policy breaches
- Manage behavioural incidents
- Oversee daily late arrivals to school
- Track student's attendance
- Follow-up with GLL and HODs, and Deans with student TSPs and their progress

The primary roles of the **Pastoral team** is to:

- Monitor and intervene with behaviours that compromise students' ability to learn: lateness, absenteeism, poor attitude, poor attendance, etc.
- Monitor and intervene with behaviours such as incorrect uniform, mobile phone policy breaches, etc.
- Maintain a clear and accurate 'overview' of a student

The primary roles of the **Academic Team (teachers and HODs)** will be to:

- Monitor and maintain good work ethics within their subject area; lateness, absenteeism, poor attitude, poor attendance, etc.
- Monitor and intervene with behaviours such as incorrect uniform, mobile phone policy breaches etc.
- Monitor and maintain behavioural and academic progress of students in each subject; to track student behavioural and academic issues.

The primary role of the **Dean of Students** will be to:

- Promoting and sustain a safe, respectful, and supportive learning environment by overseeing student discipline, wellbeing, and conduct.

If issues of punctuality, attendance and/or work completion only occur with one subject, then the subject teacher and homeroom teacher should address the problem.

If the issues are more broad ranging, the Guidance Team, Dean of Students, and Homeroom Team should be involved. In all cases referred to Guidance, reports must be documented using the [Guidance Referral Form](#)



| ISSUE  | GUIDANCE TEAM  | PASTORAL TEAM<br>(Homeroom Teachers)  | ACADEMIC TEAM<br>(Subject teachers and HoDs)   | Dean of Students   |
|--|--|---|--|--|
| Bullying, fighting and similar incidents               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Counsel the student</li> <li>- Follow MOE policy</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Guidance to inform Homeroom teacher of outcome</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Observe + report any cases to Guidance and copy Homeroom teacher</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Secure safety and document the incident.</li> <li>- Investigate, communicate with parents, and apply consequences.</li> <li>- Provide follow-up support and preventive measures.</li> </ul>   |
| Uniform breaches                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- counsel the students</li> <li>- Follow MOE policy</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consistently remind students to abide to school policy</li> <li>- For Continuous breaches Guidance should be notified</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Teachers need to remind students of school policy with regards to uniform and continued breaches must be reported to HR teacher and Guidance</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Aid with counseling students and remain in contact with parents and administration about cases.</li> <li>- Conduct campaigns to raise student awareness about adhering to uniform policy</li> <li>- Monitor and document uniform violations promptly.</li> <li>- Communicate expectations to students and parents, and apply appropriate consequences.</li> <li>- Provide follow-up checks and reinforce uniform standards consistently.</li> </ul> |
| Late arrival to school                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Track student's lateness upon arrival.</li> <li>- Counsel Students about the importance of punctuality &amp; inform Homeroom teacher.</li> <li>- Follow the school's late arrival policy</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- HR teachers to counsel student</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Promote importance of being punctual</li> <li>- Contact parents and advise on punctuality and attendance</li> <li>- Record late arrivals accurately and address the student upon entry.</li> <li>- Communicate with parents and apply consequences according to policy.</li> <li>- Monitor patterns and implement support or interventions for repeated lateness.</li> </ul>  |
| Subject-specific: Lateness (to lessons during the day) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Counsel the student.</li> <li>- Involve the parents.</li> <li>- Follow MOE policy.</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Advise and monitor student.</li> <li>- If it becomes a pattern; Guidance are to be notified</li> </ul>                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Subject teacher should counsel student</li> <li>- Inform Parent</li> <li>- Inform Homeroom teacher</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Track student lateness to track patterns.</li> <li>- Promote importance of punctuality</li> <li>- Contact parents and advise on punctuality and attendance</li> </ul>   |



|   |   |  |   |   |
|---|---|--|---|---|
| <p>Subject specific:<br/>Lateness to lessons Poor attitude – Missed / incomplete work</p>                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Counsel, the student.</li> <li>- Identify factors responsible for student's lateness/ class performance</li> <li>- Follow MOE policy</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- HR teachers to advise student, inform parent</li> <li>Subject teacher to CC HR teacher and counsellor</li> </ul>            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Subject teachers to inform parent, Homeroom teacher, Guidance, Counsellor and Copy GLL</li> <li>- Complete the report</li> </ul>         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Counsel students and uncover underlying concerns</li> <li>- Communicate with parents about improving students' attitude to learning</li> </ul>   |
| <p>Widespread in many subjects:<br/>Lateness (to lessons during the day) - Poor attitude – Missed / incomplete work</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Counsel the students</li> <li>- Involve the parents</li> <li>- Follow MOE policy</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- HR teachers to advise student and inform Guidance</li> <li>- GL to be kept informed by subject teachers</li> </ul>          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Subject teachers to inform parent, Homeroom teacher and copy GLL.</li> <li>- Complete the report</li> </ul>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Counsel students and uncover underlying concerns</li> <li>- Communicate with parents about improving students' attitude to learning</li> </ul>   |
| <p>Absenteeism</p>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Track student's</li> <li>- Absentee on daily basis</li> <li>- Counsel Students about the</li> <li>- importance of punctuality</li> <li>- Call the parents if absentee is consistent</li> <li>- Follow the</li> <li>- school's</li> <li>- absentee policy</li> <li>- HR teachers should inform Guidance if they suspect a potential wellbeing issue.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Student Affairs to send email to parents and copy the homeroom teacher and guidance</li> </ul>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Subject teachers' complete attendance on Power school or shared excel every lesson.</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Monitor attendance closely and document all absences.</li> <li>- Communicate promptly with parents to verify reasons and apply relevant policies.</li> <li>- Identify patterns and coordinate interventions with counselors or support teams.</li> </ul> |
| <p>Skipping (one subject area only)</p>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Guidance Team to be informed</li> <li>- Guidance to Counsel student</li> <li>- Follow MOE policy</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- HR teachers to advise student.</li> <li>- Homeroom teacher to be informed of patterns, sanctions, outcomes, etc.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Subject teacher should request support from Homeroom teacher</li> <li>- Inform Parent</li> <li>- Guidance should be notified.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Counsel students and advise on improving their attitude towards learning</li> <li>- Inform parents and apply consequences according to school policy.</li> <li>- Monitor patterns and implement targeted interventions to prevent recurrence.</li> </ul> |



|                                   |  |   |   |   |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| Skipping (Homeroom time)          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Guidance Team to be informed by teachers/HR teachers</li> <li>- To Counsel students</li> <li>- AS to involve parents</li> <li>- To follow MOE policy</li> <li>- If issue is recurring; it needs investigating for an underlying wellbeing- related cause</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- HR teacher to inform Guidance if problem is recurring and needs investigating for an underlying wellbeing- related cause.</li> <li>- Inform Parent</li> </ul>  | -   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Counsel students and advise on improving their attitude towards learning</li> <li>- Raise student awareness about the importance of homeroom and its value in SEL promotion</li> </ul> |
| Skipping (multiple subject areas) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Guidance department to counsel student.</li> <li>- AS to contact parent and impose resolution/sanction</li> <li>- If problem is recurring; needs investigating for an underlying wellbeing- related cause</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- HR teachers to advise student.</li> <li>- Homeroom teacher to inform parent.</li> <li>- HR teacher to inform Guidance if problem is recurring and needs investigating for an underlying wellbeing- related cause.</li> <li>- Homeroom teacher to be informed of patterns, sanctions, outcomes, etc.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Subject teacher should request support from Guidance.</li> <li>- Homeroom teacher should be to be notified.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Hold parent meetings and enforce escalated consequences per policy.</li> <li>- Implement targeted support plans with counselors to address underlying causes.</li> </ul>               |



|   |  |  |   |   |
|---|--|--|---|---|
| Rudeness /<br>disrespect to<br>a teacher    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- To guide and counsel the student</li> <li>- Communicate and involve HR teacher</li> <li>- Involve the parents</li> <li>- Follow the MOE policy</li> <li>- IF HR teacher cannot resolve the issue the AS will intervene and impose sanction based on MOE policy and inform parent</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- HR teachers to advise student.</li> <li>- HR teacher to inform parent.</li> <li>- HR teacher to inform guidance if issue cannot be resolved.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Subject teacher to talk to student</li> <li>- Subject teacher to notify HR teacher and GLL.</li> <li>- Serious cases should be referred to the Guidance</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Raise student awareness on SEL principles and the importance of managing relationships appropriately</li> <li>- Address conflicts and improve the relationships between students and teachers</li> </ul> |
| Targeted<br>Support<br>Programmes<br>(TSPs) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The Guidance Team is involved in counselling these students as required, where underlying issues relating to wellbeing, self-esteem, relationships with others, etc. are suspected.</li> <li>- To follow up and communicate with teachers in regards to student's TSP progress</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- HR teacher is informed on progress</li> <li>- GL to keep track of plans and student progress and share with Guidance</li> </ul>                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Subject teacher to track student progress and inform parent</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Track student progress and ensure that support is being provided to them during classes and examinations</li> </ul>  |

## What role does the Homeroom Teacher play in Behaviour Interventions?

The HR teacher plays a pivotal role in enabling the Guidance department identify the appropriate 'level' of sanction to apply when problems arise. When asked, they should be able to inform the Guidance if concerns about one of their HR students are widespread or not, or whether there have been previous issues or not.

### To facilitate this, it is important that

- Subject teachers CC the HR teacher when emailing the Guidance and HOD with concerns about an individual student.
- The HR teacher is proactive, and maintains adequate records of such communications to enable them to notify Guidance accurately. The recommended method here is to create and maintain the monthly report shared with the Deans.

All Violations will be dealt with in accordance with Al Rawabi/MOE Discipline Policy.

## SUPPORT, GUIDANCE AND COUNSELLING POLICY & PROCEDURES

### AIM OF THE SCHOOL GUIDANCE SERVICE

The school support & guidance service is administered by a professionally trained School Support & Guidance Counsellors. The support and guidance officers, as part of a school team, focus primarily on the personal and social, educational development of the students. The aim of the service is to professionally answer the guidance and counselling needs of the student (the central figure in the learning process) in the context of the overall school mission. The Guidance Counselling Service includes:

### COUNSELLING

Counselling is an interactive learning process between counsellor and student, whether individual or group, which approaches, in a holistic way, personal, educational issues/needs. Moreover, the availability of a counselling service can support individual students inside/outside the classroom context and the disciplinary structures in the school. Competitiveness, bullying, social exclusion, family crisis, scholastic under-achievement, abuse, homophobia, peer pressure, substance misuse and racism are some of the problems which can be assisted with the support of counselling.

- Individual Counselling - is an interactive process, which facilitates meaningful understanding of the self and environment and/or clarification of goals and values for future behaviour.
- Group Counselling - is a broad term covering types of counselling for more than two people. In group counselling, members listen to, support and challenge each other and thus, learn to be open, constructive, and assertive and to experience how others see them.
- Peer Counselling - occurs on limited and well-prepared occasions where pupils help and support each other on educational and vocational topics but not necessarily on personal issues. We don't apply this kind of counselling.
- It is essential that a counselling service within the school operates in collaboration with processes within the school, which promotes the wellbeing of the school, particularly pastoral and disciplinary teams.
- Working within the requirements of The Directorate of Private Education (MoE), and Al Rawabi Support and Guidance Code of Ethics for legitimate practice, ensures that the service is properly supervised and monitored so that the student needs are prioritized and their rights are protected.
- The service would be both reflective of, and in line with, the school along with other specialized teachers facilitate and partake in developmental Programmes designed to help students with their personal/social, educational and development.
- In personal/social development the Programmes would include personal and social skills, self-awareness, decision-making skills, planning and health promotion.
- In educational development the Programmes would include subject/course/level choices, motivation and learning and study skills/exam techniques.
- In vocational development the Programmes would include employment opportunity awareness, educational and training courses, higher and technical education choices and job search skills.

## CONSULTATION

Consultation is provided by and to significant stakeholders in the student's life. These adults include the school principal, the assistant principals, HoDs, teachers and parents. These consultations - advice, information or counselling -must always recognize the primacy of the student's integrity and the need to maintain appropriate confidentiality.

## CONFIDENTIALITY

- All students have a right to confidentiality in their dealings with the SGC. The right is not universal, however, and there are some cases in which - for the student's best interest - confidentiality cannot be guaranteed e.g. in the case of abuse, bullying, and risk to another student's life.
- In counselling the student, the counsellor should make the student aware that confidentiality could not be guaranteed in any of the above cases and that information of this nature would have to be referred on. In short, students who meet with the SGC will be informed of the following:
  1. All things discussed are confidential between the student and the SGC except when the student himself or another person is at risk.
  2. Any information which highlights that the student or another person is in danger.
  3. If the student is in danger of doing grievous harm to himself.

## ETHICAL REQUIREMENTS

- Ethical awareness is a prerequisite for the SGC. He/she is obliged to operate, in policy, process and practice in an ethical manner.
- The SGC's primary focus is the welfare of the student and he/she is ethically bound to act in the best interest of the student.
- The counsellor must act within the law and within the ethical guidelines as outlined by his/her profession.
- The SGC is expected to be competent in and mindful of the legal and ethical responsibilities of his/her work.
- The SGC is ethically obliged to seek out new developments in the personal, educational and vocational fields with a view to improving the overall counselling service to the student.

## INFORMATION

- Information is an essential component of the SGC's portfolio.
- The SGC must be involved with:
  1. Information gathering.
  2. Information organization.
  3. Information dissemination.
- The main function of the above is to provide as much information as possible on the widest range of options open to the student.

- The SGC needs to be familiar with:
  1. The requirements of students' parents, community structures and school administration e.g. a familiarity with the whole school body and its extensions into the community.
  2. The sources of useful information locally and nationally e.g. relevant I.T. Programmes, newspapers, essential addresses etc.
  3. Systems for acquiring, storing and disseminating information e.g. an adequate careers library, appropriate student and parental access to pertinent useful information etc.
  4. Methods of processing and using information for the student in an integrated way e.g. making it clear, understandable and student friendly.
- The goal of the information service is to help the student in decision making processes, problem solving and with skills enhancement directed towards the ever-changing circumstances of their own development.

## PREPARATION

- The SGC is involved in preparation of transitions with the students at different stages of the student's secondary education:
  1. The incoming first year in the next stage might find the move to a large second level school very off-putting, not to say, intimidating. Help with adjustment to his new educational environment would be part of the SGC's brief.
  2. The junior cycle student, moving into transition/fifth year will need preparation regarding subject levels, work experience and the importance of decision-making now for his future.
- Preparation for the actual leaving of school must now intensify (Graduates)
- Information is the key factor in 12 years along with one-to-one counselling.
- The SGC alone will not be able to deal with the totality of preparation necessary in a second level school. However, preparation for transitions can be successfully undertaken as a member of a team, which includes parents, IB admin and care members, HoDs etc.

## TEAM

- The SGC is a member of an overall educational team which includes subject teachers, class teachers, heads, assist-principal, principal, specialist teachers P.E. Religion, Learning Support, etc.
- The SGC, in conjunction with staff and management, will be central to and supportive of other teams and policies which attempt comprehensively to deal with in-school issues.

## REFERRAL

- Referral is, in essence, a two-way process. The SGC may refer and they in turn may be the recipient of referrals. Referrals may come to the SGC from parents, staff, principal or assist-principal.
- Students who are referred to the SGC cannot be forced to attend and their choice must be respected. If, however, a student is referred and comes to the SGC, their presence will be acknowledged and welcomed.
- The SGC, in consultation with the relevant parties - parents, principal, relevant staff, may



also refer a student to an external, appropriately qualified professional.

- A legitimate referral (one made with the received permission of the necessary people e.g. parents) may occur after the SGC has made an informed decision that the student's situation requires assistance beyond the SGC's professional training.
- Assistance from agencies may be sought for problems such as learning difficulties, substance abuse, addiction, bereavement and personal crisis.
- Parents must be informed of and permission sought for a referral by the SGC to an external agency e.g. Educational Psychologist etc.

## ACCOUNTABILITY AND EVALUATION

- The SGC is mindful of their obligations to management, staff and students alike and recognizes that they are responsible for the school guidance service throughout the school.
- The counsellor discusses with and informs both staff and students of information that is relevant and pertinent to their situations.

## MULTICULTURAL GUIDANCE COUNSELLING

- Multi culture is a facet of modern school life. The SGC will encounter multi culture on a daily basis and must be aware of that.
- The SGC operates from their own cultural background and recognizes that each student they encounter, is operating from and in their own cultural network.
- The SGC best serves their students if they recognizes that multi culture is not a narrow ethnic or racial band. Multi culture, rather, is finely woven through society in strands e.g. gender, age, physical and mental disability, religious belief or socio-economic grouping.
- For the SGC awareness of, acceptance of and a willingness to learn more about different cultures informs their counselling.

## INFORMATION FOR STUDENTS

- With regard to the school guidance service, each class should be visited at the beginning of the school year to inform them or remind them of the school guidance service.
- Students should be aware and be introduced to the MOE policy.
- Particular attention should be paid by the SGC in introducing the elements of the service to the first-year classes.
- It is important that the availability of the service is made known to them, as it will be a new educational resource to incoming first years.

## INFORMATION FOR PARENTS

- It is important that parents are made to feel free and welcome to come and visit the guidance counsellor. An appointment system is the best operational mode in this way.
- Alternatively, a phone call from parents over a concern can be accommodated quickly. Also, as part of overall school information dissemination e.g. school notices, parent- teacher meetings, open days, enrolment days etc. information regarding guidance and counselling is made available as required.



## POSITIVE BEHAVIOR AWARD POLICY (MIDDLE & HIGH SCHOOL)

### Objective

The Positive Behavior Award aims to reinforce the school's core values and foster a culture of respect, kindness, responsibility, and resilience among the student body. It seeks to motivate students to consistently exhibit behaviors and attitudes that support academic success and encourage more students to strive for positive behavioral outcomes.

### Awarding Selection

Counselors, homeroom teachers, and administrators are encouraged to nominate students who consistently exhibit good behavior. Nominations must include a brief description of the positive behavior observed. For a student to be eligible, the majority of teachers should be able to provide consistent feedback about the student's positive behavior. The observed behavior should be consistently demonstrated over time, indicating the student's commitment to the school's core values and desired cultural attributes.

### Awarding Criteria

A student may be nominated for the Positive Behavior Award if they are observed consistently exhibiting the following behaviors:

- Adheres to school rules and policies.
- Arrives to school and class on time with good attendance.
- Follows the dress code and wears the proper uniform.
- Demonstrates respectful treatment of peers, teachers, and school property.
- Takes responsibility for their actions and learning.
- Shows resilience in the face of challenges.
- Volunteers for extracurricular activities or community service.
- Engages in acts of kindness or helps others.

### Awarding Procedure

The Positive Behavior Award certificates will be awarded during the weekly morning assembly, twice yearly - at the end of Term 1 and the end of Term 2. During the assembly, each nominated student will be called up to receive their certificate from the Principal and Councilor.

This policy aims to foster a positive and respectful school environment by acknowledging and celebrating students' commitment to the school's core values.

## (AL RAWABI MIDDLE AND HIGH SCHOOL) OUT-OF-SCHOOL EDUCATIONAL/RECREATIONAL TRIP POLICY

### Introduction

Al Rawabi Middle and High School is committed to providing students with enriching and educational experiences beyond the classroom. Out-of-school trips offer valuable opportunities for students to learn, explore, and develop new skills in a fun and engaging environment. This policy outlines the guidelines for planning, organizing, and conducting educational/recreational trips for our students, ensuring a safe, rewarding, and culturally appropriate experience for all, while adhering to our no-mobile-phone policy.

### Policy Guidelines

- **Educational Focus:** All trips must have a clear educational purpose aligned with the school curriculum or focused on personal development.
- **MOE Approval:** The Ministry of Education (MOE) approval is mandatory for all out-of-school trips.
- **Parental Consent:** Parents/guardians must provide written consent for their child to participate in any trip. A permission slip outlining the trip details, itinerary, and cost will be provided for parents to sign and return.
- **Conservative Dress Code:** Students are required to wear their school uniform on all trips unless otherwise instructed due to specific cultural sensitivities or activity requirements.
- **No Mobile Phones:** In line with our school policy, students are not permitted to bring mobile phones on out-of-school trips.
- **Supervision:** All trips will be supervised by a designated team of school staff members, including teachers, administrators, and nurses, as deemed necessary based on the trip details and student age group.
- **Health and Safety:** Supervisors will complete a comprehensive Health and Safety form prior to each trip, outlining potential risks, emergency procedures, and student health considerations.
- **Public Relations (PR) Action Plan:** A PR action plan will be developed for each trip, outlining communication strategies with parents, students, and the wider community. This may include pre-trip information sessions, photos for the school website, or presentations upon return.

## Trip Planning and Organization

- Trip proposals must be submitted to the school administration for review and approval well in advance of the planned date.
- The proposal should detail the trip's educational purpose, location, duration, itinerary, estimated cost, transportation arrangements, supervision plan, and risk assessment.
- Once approved, trip organizers will work with relevant authorities (e.g., MOE, transportation providers, venue operators) to secure necessary permissions and finalize logistics.

## Safety and Supervision

- Supervisors are responsible for the safety and well-being of students throughout the trip.
- A clear chain of command and communication protocol will be established among supervisors.
- A headcount of students will be conducted regularly.
- Emergency procedures will be communicated to students and supervisors beforehand.
- First-aid kits and any necessary medical supplies will be brought on the trip.

## Following the Trip

- Upon return, supervisors will submit a trip report to the school administration, including a financial breakdown, evaluation of the educational outcomes, and any recommendations for future trips.
- Students may be encouraged to share their experiences through presentations or classroom projects, focusing on the educational aspects of the trip.

## Review and Updates

This policy will be reviewed and updated periodically to ensure its effectiveness and compliance with any changes in regulations or best practices.

## Conclusion

Al Rawabi Middle and High School is committed to providing students with enriching and educational out-of-school experiences. By adhering to this policy, we aim to ensure well-organized, safe, and culturally appropriate trips that contribute to students' overall development and learning, while maintaining a distraction-free environment for focused engagement.

## HOUSE POINT SYSTEM

### What is a House Point System?

The **House Point System** at Al Rawabi has been introduced to **encourage healthy competition and group loyalty among students**. Each student is allocated to a house. **Students earn house points for modeling good character** and demonstrating the Al Rawabi attributes adopted by the school. House points are tracked for the term. **The house with the most points for each term in each school will be celebrated and the winning house** (across the whole school) at the end of the school year will be the house champions!

### Overview

- House names at Al Rawabi reflect the Bahraini heritage with the names being [Jackal – Merlin – Oryx – Dolphin].
- **The school is divided into 4 teams** called 'houses. Each house will include students from every year groups. Once students are assigned a house, they remain in it until graduation.
- Siblings are grouped together to the same house team.
- House **captains are appointed**. They **provide positive leadership to their colleagues** in their house and the various competitions and events carried out in the school throughout the year.
- Each student is **allocated to a house when joining the school**.
- Students earn house points for demonstrating **Al Rawabi attributes and core values**.
- Houses also compete with one another, often at sports and in other ways, for example, **sports day, Trivia Day, Math competition, IT/gaming competition**, etc. providing a focus for **teamwork and group loyalty**.
- House points are **awarded by teachers** through the house portal on the **school website**.

### What are the Benefits of a House Point System?

- Using house point systems has been shown to have a **positive impact on motivation and behaviors**, as well as **encouraging a sense of identity and belonging among students**.
- Such systems **include all students, not just the highest achievers**, and help **develop a variety of skills other than academics**.
- A sense of **camaraderie, teamwork, and healthy competition** is nurtured, which contributes to a thriving school culture.
- House **leaders are given the opportunity to mentor their group members** and get to know them individually, which helps to build good relationships.

## House Captains

Each house is represented by their House Captains (**1 boy and 1 girl elected by their peers at the beginning of the school year**). The House Captains are responsible for **leading their House competitions and events** and **representing the school in the community through a range of school events and activities**. The responsibilities of the House captains are the following:

- To set an example to the other children
- To earn house points and encourage others to do so
- To represent the house when collecting awards
- To be somebody others can turn to for advice

## Reward System

The reward system is going to be thoroughly tracked by appointed teachers and respective monitors, to ensure the existence of a fair process that would ensure that each house has been given equal opportunities to thrive and grow in an environment that values the students and their work throughout the year. The reward system is going to be tracked digitally.

## Tracking House Points

The house points are entered by the teachers through the shared Google form as and when they're awarded.

- The Computer Science department can view and share results with the Head of Schools and other administrative staff members can access the results.
- At the end of each term the House Points will be shared with students and parents.
- It includes information such as the category of points earned, and when and how it was earned.

## Displaying House Points

House points will be proudly displayed every term on our school's social media accounts and website, creating a buzz of excitement and anticipation among our students.

## Reward and celebrate

- Build the points-earning culture by encouraging students, and coaching houses which might be trailing behind.
- Set a winning house threshold (such as 100 house points) or a fixed end date (such as the winter break) for students to aim towards.
- Organize a special celebration event to reward the winning house.

## Process of Creating the Houses

- The student council had a brainstorming session to come up with names that are representative and related to the Bahraini culture and heritage.
- The initiative has expanded to include the entire school (middle – high) school to come up with names during homeroom period.
- A selected committee finalized the list of names and shortlisted the following names: [Jackal – Merlin – Oryx – Dolphin].
- The logos for the names have been given to the Art students, CAS students, computer students, and student council to generate appropriate logos.
- A Voting has been deducted by the PR department across levels amongst teachers and students alike.

## Nominating House Leaders

- The nomination of house leaders is a democratic process that will involve the voices of all students within the school.
- A Google Forms will be shared with students so they can nominate themselves for the role of house leader.
- Students who nominate themselves will then be interviewed and shortlisted by administrative staff
- Shortlisted students will campaign their cause and goals
- All students will then vote on the leaders of their respective houses

## COMMUNICATION POLICY

### Introduction

Clarity around communication between all stakeholders at Al Rawabi School and Al Rawabi Middle and High School is essential component for a successful school year. This Communication Policy is designed to keep clear communication channels within the school community, with defined expectations for parents and school employees.

### Abbreviations

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| Al Rawabi | Al Rawabi School and Al Rawabi Middle and High School    |
| IB        | International Baccalaureate                              |
| IGCSE     | International General Certificate of Secondary Education |

### School Values

Al Rawabi is fortunate to have supportive and engaged parents, faculty, and staff. Educating children is a process that involves a partnership between home and school and understands the importance of a good working relationship to model and instill in children the necessary skills for adulthood. For these reasons, we welcome and encourage parents to participate fully in our school. We collectively, parents, faculty and staff must work together to ensure a safe and positive school environment for our children reflective of the Al Rawabi Values and IB Profile Attributes. As such, members of our community should uphold these values at all times by:

- Working together for the benefit of students. This includes approaching the school to resolve any issues of concern and to discuss and clarify specific events in order to bring about positive solutions and attitudes.
- Reinforcing the school's policy on student behavior.
- Respecting the learning environment consistently.
- Being conscientious at all times to ensure the safety of our students and school community.
- Caring for and stewarding the reputation of Al Rawabi.

In order to provide a peaceful and safe school environment at both the school buildings, the school does not tolerate:

- Disruptive behavior which interferes with the operation of a classroom, an office area, or any other part of the school grounds.
- Use of loud and/or offensive language or displaying temper.
- Abusive, threatening, malicious or inflammatory statements, emails, phone, or social network messages directed to administrators, teachers, staff, students, or other parents.



- Use of social media to fuel campaigns or complaints against the school, employees, students, or parents rather than presenting concerns through identified channels to be addressed fairly, appropriately, and effectively for all concerned; In case of committing the following violations, the school has the right to resort to judiciary courts and file a case against the violators as per the prevailing laws in Bahrain specially Law No. 60 of 2014.
- Threatening harm or the use of physical aggression towards another adult or child. This includes approaching someone else's child in order to discuss or chastise them and physical punishment against your own child on school premises. Some actions may constitute an assault with legal consequences. Please see our [Safeguarding & Child Protection Policy](#)
- Damaging or destroying school property.
- Accessing the school site under the influence of alcohol or other drugs.
- Severe and/or repeated libelous public communication and aggressive behaviors not reflective of Al Rawabi School's values may result in banning parents from entering school grounds.
- We trust that all employees, parents, and visitors will fully support these community ethics to reinforce the values of the school that provide a foundation for our school and educational Programme.

## Procedures

- We communicate with parents through a range of different channels; emails, Google classrooms, phone calls, conferences, and PowerSchool. Each year we provide termly written reports to parents on each child's progress in the various areas of learning from KG-12.
- The school website, Google Classrooms and PowerSchool contain an extensive range of information, giving parents a full picture of the school provision at our school. which are updated regularly.

**It is the responsibility of parents to ensure that Al Rawabi is updated on any changes in contact numbers and emails**

## School To Parent Communications

### Classroom Communications

- Most communication with parents will be via email. Parents can find all academic information on google classroom. Some important messages may be sent via SMS.
- Students have school devices and email addresses so most classroom information is communicated directly between student and teacher, via email, and Google Classroom. Teachers are expected to answer emails within 48 hours during school days. If time is required to collect more evidence to reply, then an acknowledgement email will be sent first.
- All communication between Teacher and parent is through emails. Teachers are expected to answer emails within 48 hours during school days. If time is required to collect more

evidence to reply, then an acknowledgement email will be sent first.

- Parents have access to their child's teacher and coordinators, Heads of Departments, and Deans email address and have access to their child's report cards via PowerSchool.
- If the matter is urgent and needs addressing via telephone call, the school will contact the parents.
- Parents have an overview of class activity, including units of work, homework tasks, assignments, grades, and reports for their child via Google classroom.
- Parents also have access to their child's teacher, Coordinators, Heads of Departments and support staff email address for direct contact.

#### **Parent Teacher Student Conferences**

- These are held each term and information about these events is posted on the school calendar.
- Timing is allocated to teacher schedules if meetings need to be held during the school year. Appointments can be scheduled either directly via email between parent and teacher or through the reception/operator. More information can be found below at parent to school communication.

#### **Parent To School Communications**

- Parents are expected to bring questions or concerns regarding their child's education to the relevant subject teacher. Teachers are expected to respond in due time.
- ***A parent should never contact a teacher or administrator on his/her mobile phone or home telephone. This includes WhatsApp.***
- When parents do not receive satisfactory responses from their child's teacher, they should follow the steps below to further reach out to staff, who are expected to respond in due time.

#### **Parents should use the below flow for communicating any suggestions or concerns**

##### **For Academic Matters**

1. Subject teachers
2. Coordinators / Heads of Departments
3. Social Counselor and Dean of Students
4. Vice Principal
5. Principal

##### **For social/emotional matters**

1. Homeroom or subject teacher
2. Student Counselor and Dean of Students
3. Head of Guidance
4. Vice Principal
5. Principal

- Regarding decisions taken by Al Rawabi related to the IB & IGCSE Programmes, students and parents should communicate with the IB/IGCSE Programme Coordinator.



- If it has not been possible to resolve your issue informally, you wish to appeal a decision, or you wish to submit a formal complaint, the following procedure outlines how to submit your complaint:
  1. Complaints should be submitted in writing to the principal via email mentioning the child's name and grade.
  2. Matters may not be resolved when concerns are vague with no details provided. Please provide as much information as possible about the nature of your complaint.
- All communication between Teacher and parent is through emails. Teachers are expected to answer emails within 48 hours during school days. If time is required to collect more evidence to reply, then an acknowledgement email will be sent first.
- If the matter is urgent and needs addressing via telephone call, the school will notify the teacher and the call will be returned when the teacher is free before the end of the school day.

### **Parent/Teacher Meetings**

- In addition to written reports, parents are invited to 'Parent-Teacher Conferences' at least twice a year. All these opportunities give parents the chance to celebrate their child's achievements and support the child with any areas for improvement.
- Parents may request individual conferences with teachers to discuss their child's progress or challenges, or other issues related to education. Teachers may arrange individual conferences with parents when academic and/or social-emotional concerns arise. Teachers and parents are responsible for working together to schedule a conference or meeting.

### **Parent Teacher Meeting Practices**

- While some matters may be addressed immediately, it is desirable to arrange meetings to address issues at a time and place that is mutually convenient and is conducive to a positive outcome.
- Case conferences are held where appropriate, and notes recorded and distributed to all participants.
- If parents are more than 10 minutes late to a meeting, the meeting may need to be rescheduled at the convenience of all parties.

### **Dealing with Issues**

There may be times, despite ongoing communication, where members of the school community are unsure, disagree or believe there is a problem or issue concerning their child. Parents should not wait for a small issue to grow into a large one:

- If the matter involves your child or is an issue of everyday class operation, parents need to make an appointment to see their Homeroom teacher, detailing the reasons for the appointment. The Homeroom teacher should be the first point of contact.
- If the matter involves operations beyond the classroom or concerns that are not easily resolved, an appointment should be made with a member of the school's Administration and Dean of Students. Teachers shall maintain and file documentation on all questions or concerns as well as actions taken, including notes from meetings and sensitive conversations held during Parent-Teacher-Student conferences. Important email exchanges with parents should be stored and archived as well.



### **General reminders:**

When communicating with staff, parent members should:

- Recognize and respect the professional status of teachers.
- Treat teachers and teaching assistants with respect at all times, particularly in the presence of children.
- Communicate with teachers in a courteous and dignified manner.
- Respect the privacy of all students.

### **Faculty To Student Communications**

- All communication between Teacher and Student is through emails or Google Classroom. Teachers are expected to answer emails within 24 hours during school days. If time is required to reply, then an acknowledgement email will be sent first.
- Faculty may use email to communicate with students and vice versa in the Middle and High school.
- Emails should be strictly academic. Non-academic or Non-school activity related emails sent to students should be responded with a copy to parents.
- Faculty members should never contact students on their mobile phones. This includes WhatsApp.

### **Parent To Parent Communications**

ARPS Parent Council is a board to support parents and to clarify queries or questions and suggestions. The Parent Council plays a pivotal role in representing parents and linking them to the school. The Parent council can be reached on:

- For (Kg-Gr 5): [Pr.pc@alrawabi.online](mailto:Pr.pc@alrawabi.online)
- For (Gr 6-12): [HS.PC@alrawabi.online](mailto:HS.PC@alrawabi.online)

### **All-School Communications**

- School-wide Communication is centralized via email.
- School events are sent via emails and may be posted on school Instagram
- Important notices are sent via SMS

### **Emergency Communications**

In situations where the school is under emergency conditions or is closing due to unforeseen circumstances, parents will be informed via SMS. Parents are responsible for ensuring that their cell phone numbers are updated with the admission office and set to receive SMS.

### **Communications Regarding Child Accidents at School**

In case a child is involved in an accident at school, immediately after a child receives first aid from the nurse, an accident report will be filled out by the teacher or staff member witnessing the incident and added to the child's files. The student's parent and the Ministry of Education are notified immediately.

### **Issue Resolution- Complaint Procedure**

Al Rawabi School is committed to effective and fluid communication with parents. We value the ideas and suggestions of the entire community. All our teaching staff and leadership team are open to discussing any aspect of the students experience at school within their working hours and with an agreed appointment.

The school encourages parents to share any issues about their child at the earliest opportunity using the **right communication channels**.

### **Responsible Use of Communication Platforms:**

This policy applies to all communication platforms used to discuss school-related matters, including but not limited to: WhatsApp groups, social media, and email.

- **Do not spread misinformation:** Sharing unverified or false information about the school, its policies, or staff is strictly prohibited. Spreading misinformation can have serious consequences, including:
  1. **Damage to the school's reputation:** False information can erode trust and confidence in the school community.
  2. **Harm to individuals:** Defamatory statements about staff members or students can cause emotional distress and damage their reputations.
  3. **Legal repercussions:** In some cases, spreading misinformation may lead to legal action, including defamation lawsuits.
- **Maintain a respectful tone:** All communication should be professional and avoid personal attacks or defamation.
- **Utilize proper channels:** For any questions, concerns, or feedback, please refer to the school's established communication procedures

## SAFEGUARDING & CHILD PROTECTION POLICY

Based on the Kingdom of Bahrain Child Protection Protocol

### Purpose

This policy outlines Al Rawabi School's commitment to safeguarding and promoting the well-being of children in line with the Kingdom of Bahrain's Child Protection Protocol. The school is dedicated to creating a safe environment for all students and ensuring that every child is protected from harm.

### Scope

This policy applies to all members of the school community, including staff, students, volunteers, parents, and external contractors. It ensures that child protection is a collective responsibility and outlines the roles and procedures to be followed in the event of concerns about a child's welfare.

### Definitions

- **Safeguarding:** Measures to protect children from harm, including abuse, neglect, and exploitation, and to promote their well-being.
- **Child Protection:** Actions taken to protect a child at risk of significant harm.
- **Child:** Any person under the age of 18 as defined by the Bahrain Child Protection Protocol.

### Principles

- **Best Interests of the Child:** The well-being of the child is the primary concern in all actions and decisions.
- **Prevention:** Creating a culture of awareness and education to prevent abuse and neglect.
- **Equality:** All students are treated equally regardless of age, gender, ethnicity, religion, or disability.
- **Accountability:** All members of the school community are accountable for their role in safeguarding children.

### Roles and Responsibilities

#### 1. School Leadership (General Director and Heads of School)

- Oversee the implementation of this policy.
- Ensure all staff receive regular training in child protection.
- Designate a **Child Protection Officer (CPO: Head of Counsellors)** responsible for managing and reporting safeguarding concerns.

#### 2. Child Protection Officer (CPO)

- Act as the first point of contact for all safeguarding concerns.
- Coordinate actions regarding suspected child abuse or neglect.
- Liaise with local authorities, including the Ministry of Education and the Child Protection Unit in Bahrain, as required.

#### 3. School Staff

- Report any safeguarding concerns immediately to the CPO.
- Maintain a professional relationship with students, avoiding any behavior that could be misinterpreted as inappropriate.
- Participate in ongoing training and be vigilant about signs of abuse or neglect.

#### 4. Parents

- Support the school's safeguarding efforts by promoting a safe environment at home.
- Report any concerns about the well-being of their child or other students.

### Types of Abuse

*Staff should be aware of the following categories of abuse:*

- **Physical Abuse:** Intentional physical harm to a child.
- **Emotional Abuse:** Persistent emotional maltreatment or neglect of a child.
- **Sexual Abuse:** Any form of sexual activity with a child.
- **Neglect:** Failure to provide for a child's basic needs, including food, shelter, clothing, and medical care.

### Recognizing Signs of Abuse

*Common indicators of abuse include but are not limited to:*

- Unexplained injuries or bruises.
- Sudden changes in behavior or academic performance.
- Withdrawal or fear of certain individuals.
- Inappropriate knowledge of sexual behavior.
- Poor hygiene or consistently neglected appearance.

### Reporting Procedures

1. **Immediate Action:** If a staff member has concerns about a child's safety, they must report it directly to the CPO.
2. **Confidentiality:** Information about child protection concerns should only be shared with relevant personnel on a need-to-know basis.
3. **Documentation:** The CPO should document all concerns, actions, and decisions made.
4. **External Reporting:** The CPO is responsible for contacting the Child Protection Unit under the Ministry of Social Development or the Child Protection Center in Bahrain when external intervention is necessary.

### Response to Allegations Against Staff

- **Internal Investigation:** Any allegations of abuse against a staff member should be reported to the **General Director** immediately. The accused staff member may be suspended while an internal investigation is conducted.
- **External Involvement:** If necessary, external authorities will be contacted, and the school will fully cooperate with any formal investigation.

### Staff Training

All staff must undergo annual child protection training to ensure they understand the signs of abuse and the correct reporting procedures. Training records will be maintained by the Human Resources department.

## Safe Recruitment Practices

Al Rawabi follows safe recruitment practices, including:

- Background checks on all potential employees.
- Requiring a Good-Conduct Certificate from the Mol.
- Verification of qualifications and previous experience.
- Obtaining references from previous employers.

## Online Safety

Given the increasing use of technology, Al Rawabi recognizes the importance of safeguarding students online. The school will:

- Implement online safety protocols to monitor internet usage within the school. (BYOD POLICY)
- Educate students on responsible digital behavior.
- Ensure parental consent is obtained for students' photos, videos, and personal information to be shared on social media or the school's website.

## Record Keeping

All records related to safeguarding concerns and actions taken will be stored securely and kept confidential. Records will only be accessible to authorized personnel.

## Parental Involvement

Parents will be informed of the school's safeguarding policies during orientation / email, and provided with resources on recognizing signs of abuse. Collaboration between the school and families is essential to ensure children's safety.

## Monitoring and Review

This policy will be reviewed annually, or more frequently if needed, to ensure compliance with any changes in national legislation or local child protection protocols.



## DATA PROTECTION PROTOCOL AND POLICY

Updated September 2024

### Purpose

This policy outlines Al Rawabi School's commitment to protecting the privacy and personal data of its stakeholders, including students, parents, employees, and external partners. It ensures compliance with local and international data protection standards, fostering trust and accountability.

### Scope

This policy applies to all staff, contractors, and service providers handling personal data across all school operations, whether digital or paper-based.

### Key Definitions

- **Personal Data:** Any information that identifies or could identify an individual, such as names, addresses, or student performance records.
- **Sensitive Data:** Information including health records, financial details, and other data requiring higher levels of protection.
- **Processing:** Any activity involving personal data, such as collecting, storing, sharing, or deleting it.

### Data Protection Principles

Al Rawabi adheres to the following principles:

1. **Lawfulness, Fairness, and Transparency:** Data is processed lawfully, fairly, and transparently.
2. **Purpose Limitation:** Data is collected for specific, legitimate purposes and not processed further in incompatible ways.
3. **Data Minimization:** Only data strictly necessary for operational or educational purposes is collected.
4. **Accuracy:** Personal data is accurate, up-to-date, and corrected if inaccuracies are identified.
5. **Storage Limitation:** Data is retained only for as long as necessary to fulfill its purpose and legal obligations.
6. **Integrity and Confidentiality:** Data is protected against unauthorized access, loss, or damage.

### Responsibilities

1. **Data Protection Officer (DPO):** Oversees compliance, provides training, and serves as a point of contact for data-related concerns.
2. **Employees:** Must adhere to the protocol and report data breaches or concerns immediately.
3. **Third Parties:** External contractors and partners must comply with this policy through contractual agreements.

### Data Collection and Processing Protocol

1. **Consent:** Obtain explicit consent where required, especially for sensitive data.
2. **Transparency:** Inform stakeholders about the purpose, use, and retention of their data via privacy notices.
3. **Access Control:** Limit access to data based on roles and responsibilities.

4. **Encryption:** Use secure encryption methods for digital storage and transmission of sensitive data.
5. **Paper Records:** Store physical documents securely in locked cabinets with restricted access.

## Data Subject Rights

Stakeholders have the right to:

1. **Access:** Request access to their personal data.
2. **Correction:** Correct inaccurate or incomplete information.
3. **Deletion:** Request deletion of data where applicable.
4. **Data Portability:** Request data transfer to another institution where feasible.
5. **Objection:** Object to specific processing activities.

## Data Sharing

1. **Internal Sharing:** Data is shared internally only when necessary and in alignment with operational goals.
2. **External Sharing:** Data is shared with third parties only under binding contracts ensuring data protection compliance.

## Data Breach Protocol

1. **Identification:** Immediately report suspected or actual breaches to the DPO.
2. **Containment:** Take measures to limit the breach's impact.
3. **Notification:** Inform affected stakeholders and regulatory authorities within [Insert time frame as per legal requirements].
4. **Review:** Investigate the breach and implement measures to prevent recurrence.

## Data Retention

1. **Student Records:** Retained for [Insert Duration] after graduation or transfer.
2. **Employee Records:** Retained for [Insert Duration] after employment ends.
3. **Financial Data:** Retained as per legal and accounting standards.

## Training and Awareness

All staff will receive regular training on data protection principles, school policies, and their specific responsibilities.

## Compliance and Monitoring

Regular audits and reviews will be conducted to ensure adherence to this policy. Non-compliance may result in disciplinary action.

## Policy Review

This policy will be reviewed annually or as required to reflect updates in legal, educational, or technological standards.

## STUDENT COUNCIL

### Purpose

The Student Council (SC) at Al-Rawabi School plays a crucial role in fostering collaboration between students and the school. The SC provides a platform for students to:

- Voice their opinions
- Contribute to school activities
- Actively participate in the school community.

This involvement helps enhance the school experience for students by addressing their needs and perspectives. The SC supports the school's mission by promoting student engagement and contributing to a positive school environment.

### Roles, Responsibilities, and Duties

#### 1. Advisory Role:

- Provide feedback and suggestions on school policies, Programmes, and activities.
- Represent student concerns and interests in school decision-making.

#### 2. Communication:

- Serve as a liaison between students and the school administration.
- Facilitate clear and consistent communication on important school matters.

#### 3. Support and Collaboration:

- Organize and participate in school events and initiatives.
- Support the school's mission by fostering a positive school environment.

#### 4. Advocacy:

- Advocate for student needs and well-being within the school community.
- Promote the importance of student involvement in school activities.

#### 5. Resource Contribution:

- Assist in organizing extra-curricular activities and mobilizing resources for school projects.
- Volunteer time and skills for various school Programmes and events.

#### 6. Problem-Solving:

- Work collaboratively with the school to address and resolve issues affecting students and the school community.
- Encourage constructive dialogue among students, teachers, and administrators.

### Communication with the Student Council (SC)

Students can communicate with the Student Council (SC) exclusively through the following emails:  
Al Rawabi School (Grade 1 through 5): [sc.ps@alrawabi.online](mailto:sc.ps@alrawabi.online)  
Al Rawabi Middle & High School (Grade 6 through 12): [sc.hs@alrawabi.online](mailto:sc.hs@alrawabi.online)

Please note that other communication channels, including WhatsApp or phone calls, are not supported. For any inquiries, concerns, or suggestions, use the designated email address.

## Meeting Schedule and Documentation

The Student Council (SC) will hold meetings at least once a month. The school will provide a venue for these meetings.

Prior to each meeting, a meeting agenda will be dispatched to all members and the school administration. After each meeting, minutes will be maintained and documented within the school files.

## Attendance Policy

All members of the Student Council (SC) are expected to attend all meetings. If a member is absent three times without an acceptable justification, their absence will be considered a withdrawal from the council. A new member will be selected immediately to fill the position.

## Decision-Making Policy

The Student Council (SC) follows a democratic decision-making process. Decisions are made through voting, with each member having an equal vote. The outcome is determined by the majority vote, ensuring that the views of the majority guide the actions and recommendations of the SC.

A meeting will only proceed if at least half plus one of the members are present. If this quorum is not met, the meeting will be canceled.

## Governance and Operational Guidelines

### 1. Objectives and Goals:

- The SC aims to enhance student engagement, support school activities, and contribute to school improvement. The SC will focus on providing feedback, promoting involvement, and addressing student concerns.

### 2. Membership Guidelines:

- Members are selected based on interest, commitment, and ability to contribute positively. Each member serves a term of 1 year and can be reappointed. Selection involves an election process.

### 3. Roles and Titles:

- **President:** Leads meetings, coordinates activities, and represents the SC.
- **Secretary:** Records meeting minutes, manages documentation, and handles correspondence.

### 4. Conflict of Interest Policy:

- Members must disclose any personal interests that may conflict with their duties on the SC. Such conflicts will be addressed transparently.

### 5. Conflict Resolution:

- Disputes within the SC will be resolved through discussion and mediation. An impartial committee may be formed if necessary.

**6. Code of Conduct:**

- Members are expected to act professionally, respect others' opinions, and contribute constructively. Any behavior undermining the SC's objectives will be addressed according to established procedures.

**7. Amendment Procedure:**

- Changes to this document can be proposed by any SC member. Amendments require a majority vote and must be documented and communicated to all members.

**8. Annual Review:**

- The SC's activities and effectiveness will be reviewed annually. This review will assess progress toward goals, address any issues, and make recommendations for improvement.

## PARENTS COUNCIL

### Purpose

The Parents Council (PC) at Al-Rawabi School plays a vital role in fostering collaboration between the school and the families it serves. The PC provides a structured platform for parents to:

- voice their opinions,
- contribute to decision-making, and
- actively participate in the school community.

This partnership enhances the educational experience of students by ensuring that their needs and perspectives are understood and addressed. Moreover, the PC supports the school's mission and vision by promoting a unified approach to student development, encouraging parent involvement, and strengthening the relationship between home and school. Through effective communication and cooperation, the Parents Council helps to create a supportive environment that benefits all stakeholders—students, parents, and educators alike.

### Roles, Responsibilities, and Duties

#### 1. Advisory Role:

- Provide feedback and suggestions on school policies, Programmes, and activities.
- Represent parent concerns and interests in school decision-making.

#### 2. Communication:

- Serve as a liaison between the school administration and the parent community.
- Facilitate clear and consistent communication on important school matters.

#### 3. Support and Collaboration:

- Organize and participate in school events and initiatives.
- Support the school's mission and goals by fostering a positive school environment.

#### 4. Advocacy:

- Advocate for student needs and well-being within the school community.
- Promote the importance of parent involvement in education.

#### 5. Resource Contribution:

- Assist in extra-curricular activities and resource mobilization for school projects.
- Volunteer time and expertise for various school Programmes and events.

#### 6. Problem-Solving:

- Work collaboratively with the school to address and resolve issues that affect students and the school community.
- Encourage constructive dialogue among parents, teachers, and administrators.

## Communication with the Parents Council (PC)

Parents and students can communicate with the Parents Council (PC) exclusively through the following emails:

Al Rawabi School (KG through G.5): [pr.pc@alrawabi.online](mailto:pr.pc@alrawabi.online)

Al Rawabi Middle & High School (Grades 6 through 12): [hs.pc@alrawabi.online](mailto:hs.pc@alrawabi.online)

Please note that other communication channels, including WhatsApp or phone calls, are not supported. For any inquiries, concerns, or suggestions, kindly use the designated email address.

## Meeting Schedule and Documentation

The Parents Council (PC) will hold meetings at least once a month, with or without the school administration. The school will provide a venue for these meetings.

Prior to each meeting, a meeting agenda will be dispatched to all parents and the school administration. After each meeting, minutes will be maintained and documented within the school files, ensuring proper record-keeping and transparency.

## Attendance Policy

All members of the Parents Council (PC) are expected to attend all meetings. If a member is absent three times or misses 50% of the total meetings during an academic year without an acceptable justification, their absence will be considered a withdrawal from the council. In such cases, a new member will be selected immediately to fill the position.

## Decision-Making Policy

The Parents Council (PC) at Al-Rawabi School follows a democratic decision-making process. Decisions are made through voting, with each member having an equal vote. The outcome is determined by the majority vote, ensuring that the views of the majority guide the actions and recommendations of the PC. A meeting will only proceed if at least half plus one of the members are present. If this quorum is not met, the meeting will be canceled.

## Governance and Operational Guidelines

### Objectives and Goals

The Parents Council (PC) aims to enhance communication between parents and the school, support student development, and contribute to school improvement. The PC will focus on providing valuable feedback, promoting parent involvement, and addressing community concerns.

## 1. Membership Guidelines

A maximum of 8 members are selected based on their interest, commitment, and ability to contribute positively. Each member serves a term of 3 years and can be reappointed. The process for selecting new members involves public election.

## 2. Roles and Titles

- **Chairperson:** Leads meetings, coordinates activities, and represents the PC.
- **Secretary:** Records meeting minutes, manages documentation, and handles correspondence.

## 3. Conflict of Interest Policy

Members must disclose any personal or financial interests that may conflict with their duties on the PC. Such conflicts will be addressed transparently to maintain integrity.

## 4. Conflict Resolution

Disputes within the PC will be resolved through discussion and mediation. If necessary, an impartial committee may be formed to facilitate resolution.

## 5. Code of Conduct

Members are expected to act professionally, respect others' opinions, and contribute constructively. Any behavior that undermines the PC's objectives will be addressed according to the established procedures.

## 6. Amendment Procedure

Changes to this document can be proposed by any PC member. Amendments require a majority vote and must be documented and communicated to all members.

## 7. Annual Review

The PC's activities and effectiveness will be reviewed annually. This review will be based on a report submitted by the PC to the council and school administration assessing progress toward goals, addressing any issues, and making recommendations for improvement.



## AL RAWABI SCHOOL POLICY ON CAPTURING PICTURES OR VIDEOS OF PEOPLE WITHIN THE SCHOOL PREMISES

### Policy Statement

At (Al Rawabi School) & (Al Rawabi Middle and High School), we prioritize the safety, privacy, and dignity of our students and faculty. To ensure a respectful and secure environment, the school strictly prohibits the capturing, storing, or sharing of pictures or videos of people within the school premises without proper authorization. The only permissible use of visual media content is for capturing and uploading students' work on their Google Classroom when requested by teachers.

### Policy Guidelines

1. Prohibition on Capturing Pictures or Videos:
  - Under no circumstances should any individual, including students and faculty, capture pictures or videos of people within the school premises without proper authorization.
  - This policy applies to all areas of the school, including classrooms, hallways, common areas, and school events.
2. Authorized Use for Educational Purposes:
  - The only permissible use of visual media content is for capturing and uploading students' work on their Google Classroom when specifically requested by teachers.
3. Respect for Privacy and Dignity:
  - Al Rawabi emphasizes the importance of respecting the privacy and dignity of all individuals within the school community.
  - Students and faculty should refrain from capturing pictures or videos that may infringe upon the privacy or dignity of others, even with proper authorization.
4. Consequences of Violations:
  - Any student found violating this policy will be subject to disciplinary action in accordance with the school's disciplinary procedures. This may include warnings, counseling, suspension, or expulsion, depending on the severity of the offense.
  - Faculty members found in violation of this policy will be dealt with by the HR
  - Violations may also result in the removal or deletion of any captured pictures or videos.

### Review and Modifications

- This policy will be reviewed periodically to ensure its effectiveness and alignment with current laws and regulations. Any modifications to the policy will be communicated to all stakeholders within the Al Rawabi community.

*By adhering to this policy, Al Rawabi aims to foster a safe, respectful, and inclusive learning environment that respects the privacy and dignity of all individuals within the school premises.*

## AL RAWABI SCHOOL POLICY ON CAPTURING AND SHARING PICTURES OF STUDENTS AND PARENTS/GUARDIANS

### Policy Statement

At (Al Rawabi School) & (Al Rawabi Middle and High School), we value the active involvement of parents/guardians in the educational journey of their children. As part of our commitment to transparency and community engagement, the school reserves the right to capture pictures of students and parents/guardians during classes, events, and other school-related activities. These pictures may be shared on the school's website, social media platforms, and other communication channels.

### Policy Guidelines

1. Consent:
  - By enrolling their child at Al Rawabi, parents/guardians implicitly grant the school permission to capture and share pictures of their child, as well as themselves, during school activities.
2. Purpose:
  - The primary purpose of capturing and sharing pictures is to showcase the achievements, participation, and positive experiences of students and parents/guardians within the Al Rawabi community.
  - Pictures may be used for promotional and informational purposes, including but not limited to the school's website, social media platforms, newsletters, and other school-related publications.
3. Privacy and Dignity:
  - Al Rawabi is committed to respecting the privacy and dignity of all individuals depicted in the pictures.
  - Pictures will not capture or highlight sensitive, embarrassing, or compromising situations that may harm the reputation or well-being of any student or parent/guardians.
4. Photography and Videography
  - Parents and guardians are not permitted to take photographs or videos of their own children or other children within the school premises without prior written approval from the school administration.
  - During school-organized events, any photography or videography by parents must adhere to guidelines set forth by the school and may only be conducted in designated areas. Images and videos taken at such events should be for personal use only and should not be shared publicly (e.g., on social media) without explicit consent from the school and the individuals involved.
  - The school will designate official photographers or staff to capture moments during school events and activities. These images or videos may be shared with the school community via official communication channels in compliance with data protection and privacy laws.
  - Any violation of this policy, including the unauthorized capturing or sharing of photographs or videos, will be subject to review and may result in appropriate actions, including restricting access to the school.

## Review and Modifications:

- This policy will be reviewed periodically to ensure its effectiveness and alignment with current privacy laws and regulations in the Kingdom of Bahrain.
- Any modifications to the policy will be communicated to parents/guardians through appropriate channels.

***Please note that this policy is subject to local laws and regulations regarding the capture and sharing of pictures. By enrolling their child at Al Rawabi, parents/guardians acknowledge and accept the terms outlined in this policy regarding the capture and sharing of pictures.***

## AL RAWABI SCHOOL - LIBRARY USERS POLICY

### Terminology

- **Library** refers to Al Rawabi School Library
- **Patron** refers to library users (Students, Teachers, and Admin)

### Library operating hours

- Sunday to Thursday from 7:00 am till 1:00 pm

### Library access schedule

- Students are allowed to borrow and return books during their library period classes with their teachers, and also during break time according to the library break time schedule.
- Library Break time schedule:
  - Sunday – Grade 1
  - Monday – Grade 2
  - Tuesday – Grade 3
  - Wednesday – Grade 4
  - Thursday – Grade 5
- Library booking rules for period classes
  1. Teachers must book their library class using the excel sheet link sent to all teachers in the beginning of each semester
  2. Teachers can book a class either in the library or in the canteen, and the librarian will provide suitable books for both classes
  3. Teachers must follow the schedule timing and venue
  4. Teachers must fill in the attendance sheet with their students' names and book titles they read during the class for quality purposes
  5. Teachers must make sure their students leave their books on the right shelf before leaving the library
  6. Teachers must be in the library during the whole class and never leave students in the library unattended
  7. Librarian must provide help with book choices and research all the times.



## Classification of the Library Books

The library is using the following color codes to facilitate finding and returning books on its shelves:

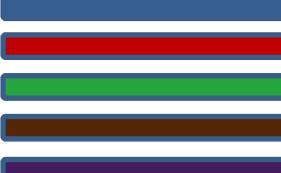
### English books by grade:

- Grade 1
- Grade 2
- Grade 3
- Grade 4
- Grade 5



### Arabic books by grade:

- Grade 1
- Grade 2
- Grade 3
- Grade 4
- Grade 5



## Borrowing and Returning Rules

### Borrowing rules:

- Each student can borrow only one Arabic book and one English book at a time
- Maximum borrowing period is one week
- Books must be returned only to the librarian. Books should not be left in the students' class, canteen, or put back on shelves without checking it in by the librarian first.

## Library Manners:

- Students are not allowed to enter the library while the librarian is out.
- Students must keep quite all times during their attendance in the library
- No food or drinks are allowed inside the library
- Running is strictly forbidden in the library. Students who may act otherwise will not be allowed in the library for one week.
- Students must listen to the librarian instructions and abide by them.
  1. Students must bring along their library cards in order to be able to borrow books
  2. Writing, coloring, cutting of book pages or covers are not allowed.
  3. Students who are reading inside the library are requested to return their books to the exact same shelf after finishing, based on the color schema and the shelves instruction signs shared in the library.
  4. Students must keep the library clean all the times.
  5. Students must attend library only for reading or borrowing and returning books, no studying or playing is allowed in the library.

## Lost, Damaged, and Overdue Books Policy:

- In the case of lost or damaged library material, a library patron may elect to replace the material with an acceptable copy. The Librarian must approve the replacement item.
- If the patron was not able to replace the lost or damaged library material or books with an acceptable copy, the librarian will look up the material cost and patron must pay the determined amount before being able to use the library again.
- In all cases of lost or damaged library materials or books, patrons will have to pay a 1 BHD fine for the extra processing required.
- In the case of damaged material, if the librarian decided that the damage can be fixed, the patron will pay a fine of 1 BHD for negligence, but will not be prohibited from using the library.
- In the case of overdue materials for one week or less, the patron will be prohibited from using the library for the same number of days the material was delayed.
- In the case of overdue materials for more than one week, a fine of 100 fils per day will be calculated, and the patron must pay it to be able to use the library again, one a week after the payment of the fine.

## Addressing Problematic and Harmful Books:

- The learning commons is committed to providing a safe and inclusive environment for all students.
- Books with harmful or problematic content will be evaluated and addressed:
  - Evaluation and Selection: Books are thoroughly reviewed before purchasing to ensure appropriateness.
  - Patron Concerns:
    - If a patron raises concerns, the book will be immediately removed for review.
    - Books with sexual content, suicide references, violence, political conflicts, or nudity will be removed from the library.
    - Books with controversial content may be labeled as a special collection accessible only to teachers and administrators.

## Book Fair Policy:

- The book fair selection is reviewed to align with the learning commons' values and educational objectives.
- Before the book fair, the library team will request the removal of any books deemed unsuitable.
- After the book fair is set up, the library team will conduct a thorough review and request the removal of any materials that do not align with the learning commons' values and objectives.

## AL RAWABI MIDDLE & HIGH SCHOOL - LIBRARY USERS POLICY

### Terminology

- **Library** refers to Al Rawabi Middle & High School Library
- **Patron** refers to library users (Students, Teachers, and Admin)
- **DDC** refers to Dewey decimal classification

### Library operating hours

- Sunday to Thursday from 7:00 am till 2:00 pm (Middle and High School)

### Library access schedule

- Students are allowed to borrow and return books during their library period classes with their teachers, between classes and for 20 minutes after their last period.
- The library is available for patrons during all break times. Exceptions would be made according to the librarian duty break weekly schedule and meetings.

### Library booking rules for period classes

- Teachers must book their library class using the excel sheet link sent to all teachers in the beginning of each semester
- Teachers can book a session in the library or request books to be used inside the classroom. The librarian will provide the requested books to be used for one class only, and the teacher is responsible for returning the books to the library afterwards
- Teachers must follow the schedule timing and venue
- Teachers must fill in the attendance sheet with their students' names and book titles they read during the class for quality purposes
- Teachers must make sure their students leave their books on the right shelf before leaving the library
- Teachers must be in the library during the whole class and never leave students in the library unattended
- Librarian must provide help with book choices and research all the times.

## Classification of the Library Books

- The library is using the Dewey decimal classification to facilitate finding and returning books on its shelves.
- The Dewey Decimal Classification (DDC) is structured around ten main classes covering the entire world of knowledge. Each main class is further structured into ten hierarchical divisions, each having ten divisions of increasing specificity.

### **Dewey Classification Main Classes:**

- 000 – Computer Science: information and general works
- 100 – Philosophy and Psychology
- 200 – Religion
- 300 – Social Sciences
- 400 – Language
- 500 – Pure Science
- 600 – Technology
- 700 – Arts and Recreation
- 800 – Literature
- 900 – History and Geography

## Borrowing and returning Rules

- Each student can borrow only one Arabic book and one English book at a time
- Maximum borrowing period is two weeks
- Books must be returned only to the librarian. Books should not be left in the students' class, canteen, or put back on shelves without checking it in by the librarian first.

## Library Manners

- Students are not allowed to enter the library while the librarian is out.
- Students must keep quite all times during their attendance in the library
- No food or drinks are allowed inside the library
- Running is strictly forbidden in the library. Students who may act otherwise will not be allowed in the library for one week.
- Students must listen to the librarian instructions and abide by them.
- Writing, coloring, cutting of book pages or covers are not allowed.
- Students who are reading inside the library are requested to return their books to the exact same shelf after finishing, based on the shelves instruction signs, shared in the library.
- Students must keep the library clean all the times.
- Students must attend library only for reading or borrowing and returning books, no studying or playing is allowed in the library.

## Lost, Damaged, and Overdue Books Policy:

- In the case of lost or damaged library material, a library patron may elect to replace the material with an acceptable copy. The Librarian must approve the replacement item.
- If the patron was not able to replace the lost or damaged library material with an acceptable copy, the librarian will look up the material cost and patron must pay the determined amount before being able to use the library again.
- In all cases of lost or damaged library materials or books, patrons will have to pay the replacement fine.
- In all cases of lost or damaged library materials or books, patrons will be prohibited from using the library for one week.
- In the case of overdue materials for one week or less, the patron will be prohibited from using the library for the same number of days the material was delayed.
- In the case of overdue materials for more than one week, a fine of 100 fils per day will be calculated, and the patron must pay it to be able to use the library again, one a week after the payment of the fine.

## Addressing Problematic and Harmful Books:

- The learning commons is committed to providing a safe and inclusive environment for all students.
- Books with harmful or problematic content will be evaluated and addressed:
  - Evaluation and Selection: Books are thoroughly reviewed before purchasing to ensure appropriateness.
  - Patron Concerns:
    - If a patron raises concerns, the book will be immediately removed for review.
    - Books with sexual content, suicide references, violence, political conflicts, or nudity will be removed from the library.
    - Books with controversial content may be labeled as a special collection accessible only to teachers and administrators.

## Book Fair Policy:

- The book fair selection is reviewed to align with the learning commons' values and educational objectives.
- Before the book fair, the library team will request the removal of any books deemed unsuitable.
- After the book fair is set up, the library team will conduct a thorough review and request the removal of any materials that do not align with the learning commons' values and objectives.



### الدخول للمكتبة

- يحضر الطلاب إلى المكتبة أسبوعياً ضمن صيفوهم الدراسي أثناء حصص اللغة العربية واللغة الإنجليزية.
- يسجل الطلاب المتضمنون إلى أحد أنشطة المكتبة (جامعة أصدقاء المكتبة . نادي الكتاب . تحدي القراءة العربي . الخ...) على مكتبة تتيح لهم دخول المكتبة أثناء فترات الاستراحة.
- يمكن طلب إذن لدخول المكتبة أثناء فترة الاستراحة يومياً من أمينة المكتبة.
- يمكن للطلاب استخدام المكتبة أثناء حصص الاحتياط بعد الحصول على إذن كتابي من معلم الصف.

### المصادر الإلكترونية



### تصنيف الكتب

تستخدم المكتبة تصنيف ديوبي العشري لتسهيل العثور على الكتب وإعادتها على الرفوف

الفئات الرئيسية لتصنيف ديوبي:

- 000 - علم الحاسوب: معلومات وأعمال عامة
- 100 - الفلسفة وعلم النفس
- 200 - الدين
- 300 - العلوم الاجتماعية
- 400 - اللغة
- 500 - العلوم البصرية
- 600 - التكنولوجيا
- 700 - فنون وترفيه
- 800 - أدب
- 900 - التاريخ والجغرافيا



كل ما تحتاج إلى معرفته عن

### مكتبة مدرسة الروابي الإعدادية والثانوية ومركز مصادر المعلومات

### قواعد المكتبة

- على الطلاب الالتزام بالهدوء طوال أوقات تواجدهم داخل المكتبة.
- يُمْنَع إدخال المأكولات والمشربـات (باستثناء الماء) إلى المكتبة. كما يُمْنَع الركض والقفز داخل المكتبة.
- يمكن للطالب استعارة كتاب واحد باللغة العربية وآخر باللغة الإنجليزية في الوقت نفسه.
- مدة استعارة الكتاب لا تتجاوز الأسبوعين.
- يجب إعادة الكتب المستعارة إلى أمينة المكتبة. لا يُدْعَى ترك الكتب في الصنف أو المقصف أو إعادة وضعها على الرفوف دون الرجوع لأمينة المكتبة.
- في حال ضياع الكتاب أو تلفه يمكن للطالب اختيار استبداله بنسخة أخرى سليمة أو دفع كلفة الكتاب. سيتم تطبيق غرامة قدرها دينار واحد فقط للمعالجة الإضافية لكتاب.

### أوقات عمل المكتبة

الأحد - الخميس  
من الساعة 7 صباحاً إلى الساعة 3 مساءً

تابعونا على موقع  
انستغرام



تابعونا على قناة  
اليوتيوب



### Library Access

- Students can access the library weekly during Arabic and English library sessions.
- Students who are part of any library club (Library friends, Book club, Arabic Reading Challenge, etc.) will receive a library card that allows them to access the library during break time.
- A daily access permission can be requested from the librarian to access the library during break.
- Students can access the library during their free periods only with a written permission from their attending teacher.

### Library Online Resources



### Library Classification

Library use Dewey Decimal classification to facilitate finding and returning books on shelves.

#### Dewey Classification Main Classes:

- 000 - Computer Science: Information and General Works
- 100 - Philosophy and Psychology
- 200 - Religion
- 300 - Social Sciences
- 400 - Language
- 500 - Pure Science
- 600 - Technology
- 700 - Arts and Recreation
- 800 - Literature
- 900 - History and Geography

### Library rules

- Students must observe silence at all times in the library.
- Food, drinks, and running around the premise are strictly forbidden in the library.
- Each student can only borrow one Arabic book and one English book at a time.
- Maximum borrowing period is two weeks.
- Books must be returned only to the librarian. Books should not be left in the students' class, canteen, or put back on shelves without checking it in to the librarian first.
- In case of lost or damaged books, users have the choice to either replace it with a copy of the same quality or pay for it. 1BD fine will apply for the processing required.



## Library

and Learning Resources Center

## HEALTH UNIT POLICIES & PROCEDURES

### INTRODUCTION:

Al Rawabi School's Health Units are officially licensed by the National Health Regulatory Authority (NHRA) and adhere strictly to the School Health Guidelines issued by the Ministry of Health and Education. Staffed by highly qualified, registered nurses, the school Health Unit provides primary and preventive health care services, ensuring a safe and healthy environment for students, faculty, and staff. Equipped with advanced medical supplies and equipment, the Health Unit is dedicated to delivering high-quality care.

### PURPOSE:

The primary objectives of the school Health Unit include:

1. Providing immediate first aid and emergency care to students, staff, and visitors.
2. Administering nursing care tailored to the specific needs of the school community.
3. Identifying early signs of health conditions that may hinder learning.
4. Designing, implementing, and evaluating health education Programmes for students & staff.

### SCOPE:

The Health Units responsibilities encompass:

- Delivering direct care to students and staff.
- Administering first aid for injuries and acute illnesses.
- Managing long-term care for students with special health needs.
- Coordinating with parents, physicians, and relevant authorities for comprehensive health management.
- Developing individualized health and emergency care plans for students with medical conditions.

### POLICIES AND PROCEDURES:

#### 1. STUDENT HEALTH EXAMINATION & SCREENING

Health services are conducted in collaboration with public health authorities to:

- Ensure the completion of mandatory vaccinations for students aged 5-6 in primary schools.
- Provide health examinations for students at intermediate and secondary levels.
- Monitor annual growth through height, weight, and BMI screenings.
  - 1.1. New enrollees in Grades 1, 6, and 9 are required to submit medical reports upon registration. The medical examination of students at the intermediate and secondary levels was also recently approved, where students are evaluated for their health and confirmed that vaccinations are completed.
  - 1.2. The Health Unit, in coordination with the Registration Department, oversees compliance and records these details in the school's database.

#### 2. HEALTH RECORDS POLICY

The student's health records are securely stored in their 201 files, the Health Unit, and the school database system (PowerSchool). Access is restricted to the Health Unit and authorized school personnel to ensure confidentiality and proper management of health care records.

- 2.1 Medical records include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 2.1.1 Health Examination Report
  - 2.1.2 Immunization record
  - 2.1.3 Screening report
  - 2.1.4 Health history, including chronic conditions and treatment plans
  - 2.1.5 Medication records, accompanied by medical reports, prescriptions, and parent/guardian consent
- 2.2 Any known allergies, as well as allergic reactions to medications or food, must be highlighted.
- 2.3 School health records can only be requested by the parent/guardian and require prior notification and approval from the Principal and Administration Office.
- 2.4 Health records will be retained by the school for five years after the student has left.

### 3. ACCESS TO THE Health Unit

- The Health Unit operates during school hours from 7:00 am – 2:50 pm.
- Students must have a teacher's pass to visit the Health Unit unless it is an emergency.
- Priority will be given to emergencies, followed by routine visits.

### 4. PARENT NOTIFICATION

The Parent/Guardian must be promptly informed of any incident or accident, regardless of severity, along with the care and actions provided by the school Health Unit.

- 4.1 The Nurse is responsible for notifying the Parent/Guardian of any minor incident or accident reported or treated at the school Health Unit. The verbal notification should include details about the student's condition upon arrival at the Health Unit and the first aid or nursing care administered.
  - 4.1.1 Students presenting with a body temperature exceeding 37.5°C, severe vomiting, flu-like symptoms, or soiling incidents must have their Parent/Guardian notified. The Parent/Guardian should be advised to pick up the student promptly for medical consultation and rest at home.
  - 4.1.2 A medical certificate must be submitted to the school before the student is permitted to return.
  - 4.1.3 Students utilizing school bus transportation will not be allowed to board the bus if they exhibit any of the above conditions. The Parent/Guardian or an authorized representative will be required to collect the student.
  - 4.1.4 Students should be allowed to communicate directly with their Parent/Guardian to provide first-hand information about the incident or accident and to reassure the Parent/Guardian regarding their current health status.

### 5. IMMUNIZATION / VACCINATION

- 5.1 The Health Unit shall comply with and observe the immunization schedule guidelines mandated in the Kingdom of Bahrain.
- 5.2. Immunization records and details are required to be submitted by parents/guardians of enrolling students.

- 5.2.1 All new enrollees, regardless of grade level, must submit their immunization records and details.
- 5.2.2 Parents/guardians are responsible for ensuring that their children have completed the recommended vaccination schedule before enrollment.
- 5.2.3 Parents/guardians of students with chronic conditions or other high-risk categories are advised to ensure their children have completed the recommended vaccinations.
- 5.3. The Health Unit will review, validate, and encode immunization records into the school database system (POWERSCHOOL) as part of the automated student data records.
- 5.4 Hard copies of students' vaccination records will be maintained in their 201 files.
- 5.5 If a student's vaccination records are incomplete, the Health Unit will:
  - 5.5.1 Notify and follow up with the parent/guardian to provide an updated vaccination record.
  - 5.5.2 For students whose vaccinations were administered outside Bahrain and are incomplete, parents/guardians will be advised to visit their local Health Centre or a private medical provider to complete the recommended vaccination schedule as per the guidelines of the Ministry of Health and Ministry of Education in Bahrain.
- 5.6 If vaccinations are administered at school, the process will be conducted under the guidance and supervision of the Ministry of Health (MOH). The following procedures will be observed:
  - 5.6.1 Parents will be informed of the vaccination Programme in advance.
  - 5.6.2 Parents who wish to avail of the vaccination must complete and return the consent form along with the original vaccination card.
  - 5.6.3 A health screening will be conducted to check for contraindications or precautions for each scheduled vaccine.
  - 5.6.4 Vaccines will only be administered if:
    - 5.6.4.1. The consent form is fully completed, signed, and dated by the parent/guardian.
    - 5.6.4.2. The student has no allergies or contraindications to the vaccine.
  - 5.6.5 Students will be monitored in the Health Unit for up to 15 minutes after vaccination to observe for any adverse reactions.
  - 5.6.6 Vaccines will be administered by nurses from the Ministry of Health according to regulatory guidelines.

## 6. MEDICATION POLICY

The Health Unit shall maintain necessary and emergency medications in compliance with the Ministry of Health (MOH) and National Health Regulatory Authority (NHRA) requirements and guidelines.

- 6.1 All school Health Units medications are stored according to specific requirements, either in a refrigerator or locked cupboards for security purposes.
- 6.2 All opened medications must be labelled with the date of opening.
- 6.3 The school nurse is responsible for regularly checking and updating the expiration dates of all Health Unit medications. Expired medicines must be promptly removed and disposed of properly.
- 6.4 Only the school nurse is authorized to dispense medication available in the Health Unit.

- 6.5 The school nurse shall administer medication to a student only under the following conditions:
  - 6.5.1 The parent/guardian informs the school nurse of the student's required medication during school hours, supported by a current medical certificate and prescription.
  - 6.5.2 The parent/guardian must complete and sign the medication authorization form along with the prescription.
  - 6.5.3 The parent/guardian must hand over the medication to the school nurse. The medication will be kept in the Health Unit and returned to the parent/guardian after school hours.
  - 6.5.4 Only sealed medicines, whether in liquid, powder, or tablet form, will be accepted.
  - 6.5.5 Medications must be properly labelled with the student's name, expiration date, and detailed intake instructions as per the prescription.
  - 6.5.6 A no prescription, no medication administration policy will be strictly observed, in line with MOH and Ministry of Education (MOE) guidelines.
- 6.6 The 10 Rights of Medication Administration will always be adhered to:  
Right person, right medication, right time, right dose, right route, right patient education, right documentation, right to refuse, right assessment, and right evaluation.
- 6.7 Students are prohibited from carrying any medication within the school premises. If a student is found with medication, the parent/guardian will be summoned. The medication will be confiscated and returned to the parent/guardian.
- 6.8 For students requiring regular doses of prescribed medication (e.g., insulin, asthma inhalers, nebulizers, eye drops, or nasal sprays), a consent form must be completed, signed by the parent/guardian, and accompanied by a medical prescription.
- 6.9 For students with chronic conditions such as anaphylaxis, asthma, or diabetes, emergency medications (e.g., EpiPen, glucagon, nebulizer solutions, asthma inhalers) will be securely stored in the school Health Unit.
- 6.10 If a student develops a fever (body temperature exceeding 37.5°C) during school hours, the parent/guardian will be notified immediately to collect the student as soon as possible. In the interim, a tepid sponge bath may be administered to reduce the fever.
- 6.11 If a student requires hospital treatment and the parent/guardian is delayed in reaching the school, the school will take responsibility for transporting the student to Salmania or the nearest hospital. A nurse or first-aid provider will accompany the student. The parent/guardian will be informed of this action and advised to proceed directly to the hospital.

## 7. FIRST AID AND MINOR INJURIES / INCIDENTS

- 7.1 The school Health Unit shall be equipped with appropriate and necessary medical equipment, supplies, and pharmacological agents approved by the National Health Regulatory Authority (NHRA) and the Ministry of Health (MOH) to provide first aid, medical management, and other emergency treatments.
- 7.2 Minor injuries shall be treated in the Health Unit.
- 7.3 The counsellor or administrative staff must be informed of minor injuries being treated to investigate the circumstances that caused the injury. An incident report shall be completed, and the parent/guardian will be informed of how the incident occurred.

- 7.4 The nurse shall contact the parent/guardian to provide details on the student's condition upon arrival at the Health Unit and the first aid treatment administered.
- 7.5 The counsellor shall inform the parent/guardian about how and where the incident took place.
- 7.6 Based on the nurse's assessment of the student's condition, the nurse may recommend that the parent/guardian take the student home, if necessary.
- 7.7 The Health Unit logbook shall document all health concerns and treatments provided. This logbook will serve as the basis for the daily and monthly reports submitted to the administration.
- 7.8 Examples of injuries/incidents in this category include, but are not limited to:
  - 7.8.1 Mild pain, minimal swelling, or self-limiting injuries
  - 7.8.2 Bumps or hits without bruising or lumps
  - 7.8.3 Superficial injuries such as shallow cuts or abrasions
  - 7.8.4 Sprains and muscle strains
  - 7.8.5 Minor insect bites

## 8. MAJOR INJURIES AND ACCIDENTS

- 8.1 Immediate first aid treatment shall be administered by the nurse or first aider (first responder) at the scene, based on the condition presented.
- 8.2 The nurse or first aider shall notify the counsellor, Head of Department (HOD), administration, and principal.
- 8.3 The nurse, or if unavailable, any school personnel, shall inform the parent/guardian of the incident. This communication will include a description of the medical emergency, the first aid treatment provided, and a request for the parent/guardian to come to the school as soon as possible.
- 8.4 If an ambulance is required, the nurse shall call 999 to request assistance for treatment and transport to the hospital. If the nurse is unable to make the call, the counsellor or administration will do so.
- 8.5 In critical cases requiring urgent transfer to a medical facility, the parent/guardian will be notified and instructed to meet the student at the medical facility.
- 8.6 The nurse or first aid provider shall accompany the student in the ambulance to the hospital until the parent/guardian arrives. If the nurse is unable to accompany the student, the principal will delegate another staff member to do so.
- 8.7 Injuries/incidents in this category include, but are not limited to:
  - 8.7.1 Severe allergic reactions (anaphylaxis)
  - 8.7.2 Choking or severe breathing difficulty
  - 8.7.3 Deep wounds
  - 8.7.4 Bleeding that is difficult to control
  - 8.7.5 Crushed or broken body parts
  - 8.7.6 Back or neck injuries
  - 8.7.7 Severe head injuries
  - 8.7.8 Unconsciousness
  - 8.7.9 Seizures
  - 8.7.10 Serious burns

- 8.8 A detailed accident report must be completed on the same day, or as soon as reasonably possible, by the nurse and any witnesses.
- 8.9 The report shall be shared with and signed by the counsellor, administration, and the Health and Safety Coordinator, then submitted to the principal.
- 8.10 An accident report for the Ministry of Education shall be completed and submitted by the counsellor.

## 9. OUT-OF-SCHOOL ACTIVITIES

The school organizes sports activities and field trips as essential extensions of classroom learning, providing students with valuable experiences outside traditional classroom settings. The school Health Unit is responsible for offering first aid assistance in case of any untoward incidents or accidents during such activities.

- 9.1 The organizer of the trip or event shall provide the health unit with the following information:
  - 9.1.1 Details of the trip or event, including the venue/location, grade level, number of students, teachers, first aiders, administrators, and staff assisting with the trip.
  - 9.1.2 A list of all participating students, teachers, administrators, and staff names.
- 9.2 The organizer shall prepare a contact list of parents/guardians of student participants to facilitate communication in case of any untoward incidents or accidents.
- 9.3 The school nurse shall identify students with medical conditions who are participating in the trip or event.
- 9.4 The school nurse shall inform and remind the organizer, teachers, first aiders, administrators, and staff about students with medical conditions. They should remain alert for behavioural changes or signs of discomfort or difficulty during the trip or event.
- 9.5 The school nurse shall prepare and arrange first aid kits necessary for the trip or event, including specialized supplies such as:
  - Hypoglycemia or hyperglycemia kits
  - Ventolin inhalers for asthma attacks
  - Any other relevant medical supplies based on students' specific needs
- 9.6 The organizer should arrange for an accessible area at the venue or location to serve as the first aid station.
- 9.7 The school nurse will remain on standby at the designated first aid station to address any incidents or accidents that may occur.

## 10. CHRONIC CONDITION MANAGEMENT & CARE PLANS

- **Individualized Healthcare Plans (IHPs):**
  - Developed for students with chronic conditions such as asthma, diabetes, epilepsy, or severe allergies.
  - Plans will include triggers, symptoms, routine care, and emergency response.
- **Emergency Care Plans (ECPs):**
  - Outlining steps for managing medical emergencies related to chronic conditions.
  - Staff will be trained on implementing ECPs.

- **Appendix 1 – MOH Mechanism for Various Conditions (pdf.)**



## 11. HEALTH & FOOD SAFETY POLICY

### **Importance of Nutrition**

A well-balanced diet is essential for optimal development, not only fostering physical growth but also enhancing learning and encouraging healthy eating habits. Children require the right nutrients to support a healthy brain, maintain a healthy weight, build strong bones and muscles, recover from illness, and sustain energy levels. Poor nutrition can negatively impact growth and development, leading to health issues such as malnutrition, obesity, learning difficulties, heart disease, and weakened immunity.

### **Children should consume a variety of foods from all food groups, including:**

- Healthy protein sources: poultry, fish, milk, yoghurt, cheese, and nuts.
- Plenty of vegetables, fruits, and legumes.
- Wholegrain options: rice, pasta, cereals, and bread.

Hydration is also critical, with water and freshly made juices being the preferred choices. Junk food and takeaway meals should be enjoyed only occasionally.

### **We encourage students to:**

- Eat breakfast daily and incorporate fruits and vegetables into their meals.
- Choose nutrient-rich snacks to complement main meals.
- Limit sugary snacks and drinks.
- Drink at least eight glasses of water daily.
- Engage in daily physical activity.
- Visit the dentist regularly and brush their teeth twice a day.

### **Communication with the School and the Role of Parents**

Lunchbox meals and snacks should be freshly prepared, nutritious, and well-balanced, avoiding excess sugar, salt, saturated fats, preservatives, and food coloring. Parents are notified if a child's lunchbox lacks healthy food items.

Parents and caregivers play a vital role in adhering to this policy by providing nutritious meals and snacks.

### **Safe Drinking Water Availability**

The school ensures the availability of fresh, safe drinking water for students and staff. Students are encouraged to drink water whenever they feel thirsty, unwell, tired, or hot. Bringing a water flask or plastic bottle is recommended for easy access to water throughout the day.

### **Food Allergies and Special Dietary Needs.**

During registration, parents are asked to disclose any special dietary needs or restrictions their child may have. It is the parent's responsibility to provide updated information to the school regarding these needs.

### **Hand Hygiene**

Proper handwashing is emphasized, with students required to wash their hands before and after meals. Hand sanitizers and soaps are available throughout the school, and restrooms are supervised by staff to assist students when needed.

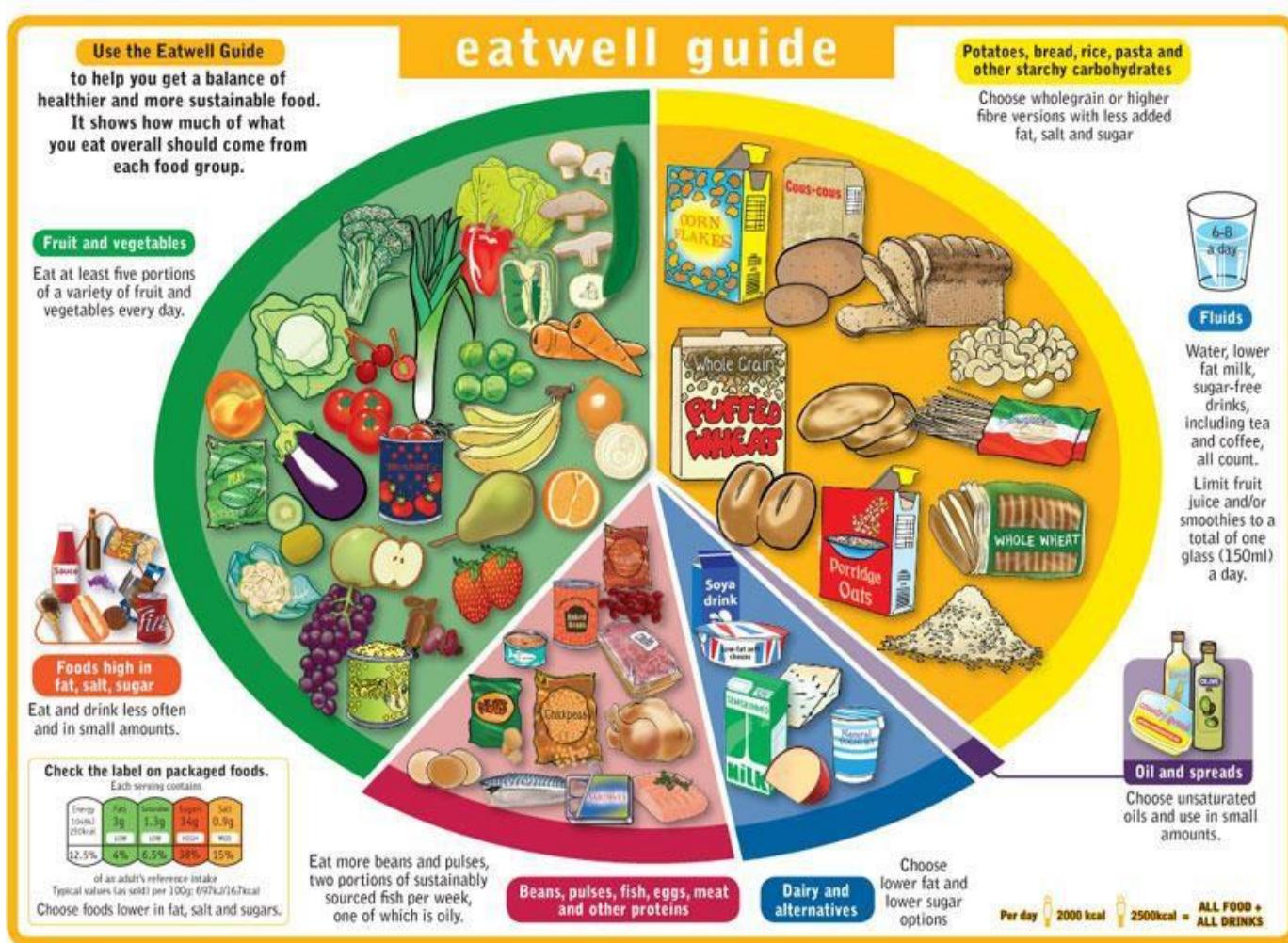
### **Themed Days and Birthday Celebrations**

Themed events are planned by the PR Department and reviewed and approved by the school administration. Food and beverages for these events are carefully curated as part of the approval process.

While birthday celebrations are generally discouraged, they may be allowed with prior approval from the school administration.

### **Items Not Allowed in Students' Meal Boxes**

- Carbonated or fizzy drinks.
- Drinks in glass bottles.
- Nuts or nut-based products.
- Sugary treats or chewing gum.



Code 626 Eatwell Guide Key-Info sheet © Crown copyright, 2016. This version was created under the terms of the Open Government Licence. © Comic Company 4/2015 [www.comiccompany.co.uk](http://www.comiccompany.co.uk)  
Source: Public Health England in association with the Welsh Government, Food Standards Scotland and the Food Standards Agency in Northern Ireland.

## A Balanced Diet

To achieve and maintain good health, it is important to:

1. Consume a variety of foods from essential food groups to obtain all necessary nutrients.
2. Avoid overeating or undereating; balance is key.
3. Maintain a healthy and balanced diet by:
  - o Basing meals on high-fiber, starchy carbohydrates.
  - o Including plenty of fruits and vegetables.
  - o Eating more fish, including oily fish.
  - o Reducing saturated fats and sugar intake.
  - o Limiting salt consumption.
  - o Staying physically active daily.
  - o Staying hydrated
  - o Never skip breakfast

## Food in School

At Al Rawabi, promoting healthy eating habits is a key advocacy. To support this goal, the school has established a canteen offering a variety of nutritious food options. The school management meticulously adheres to the food preparation and service guidelines mandated by the Ministry of Education and Ministry of Health.

All internal policies and procedures are developed, reviewed, and implemented collaboratively by the Management, Administration, Health Unit, and Safety Department, ensuring alignment with ministerial standards and the specific needs of the school.

### Four Steps to Food Safety

1. **CLEAN:** Ensure proper handwashing and regularly clean food preparation surfaces as required.
2. **SEPARATE:** Prevent cross-contamination by keeping raw meat, poultry, and seafood separate during preparation and storage.
3. **COOK TO THE RIGHT TEMPERATURE:** Always cook food to its recommended temperature for safety.
4. **CHILL:** Refrigerate food promptly, as bacteria multiply quickly at room temperature, particularly in the "danger zone" (40°F–140°F). Perishable food should not be left out for more than 2 hours (or 1 hour in temperatures above 90°F).

### Canteen Inspection Checklist

A comprehensive inspection checklist is in place to ensure food safety and hygiene practices are consistently upheld.

1. **Monthly Inspections:** The Health Unit and Safety Department conducts regular monthly inspections to verify compliance with established protocols.
2. **Checklist:** A guided inspection checklist is maintained to standardize evaluations.
3. **Inspection Results:** Findings are reported to the Administration and Management by the Health & Safety Officer for reference and action.
4. **Addressing Violations:** Any lapses or violations identified during inspections are promptly addressed by the Management.

## 12. HEAD LICE MANAGEMENT

Pediculosis, or head lice, is a common communicable childhood condition with a high risk of transmission through direct contact. This policy aims to ensure a consistent and collaborative approach within the school community for the effective management of head lice.

To effectively address pediculosis (head lice):

- Parents will be discreetly notified if lice are detected.
- Practical treatment guidance will be provided.
- Class inspections will be conducted to prevent outbreaks.
- Confidentiality will be maintained throughout the process.

### 13. Infection Control and Prevention

This policy, developed in alignment with the protocols and guidelines issued by the Ministry of Health and Ministry of Education, outlines infection prevention measures to reduce the spread of diseases and illnesses within the school community.

The school reserves the right to deny entry or send home any student or staff member exhibiting signs or symptoms of illness to ensure the safety and well-being of the entire school population.

#### Objectives of the Policy:

- Guide identifying signs and symptoms of illness and practicing basic infection prevention and control measures.
- Promote awareness among students, faculty, and staff to foster responsible behaviour in adhering to health protocols, processes, and procedures.

##### 13.1 Infection Control Measures

###### 13.1.1 Sickness/Illness

1. Students Unwell at Home:
  - Students exhibiting symptoms such as a fever of 37.5°C or higher, colds, flu, vomiting, diarrhea, eye or ear discharge, red/watery/itchy eyes, a rash of unknown origin, or known contagious infections are required to stay home and seek medical attention until fully recovered.
2. Students Unwell Upon Arrival at School:
  - Students displaying one or more combined symptoms will be sent home to minimize the risk of cross-infection. Parents or guardians will be contacted immediately, and the student must be picked up as soon as possible.
3. Fever and Distress:
  - Students with a fever and distress are not permitted to travel home by school bus for safety reasons.
4. School Health Unit Care:
  - Unwell students will be taken to the school Health Unit, where they will be kept comfortable, assessed, observed, and provided with first aid treatment (if necessary) until a parent or guardian arrives.
5. Returning to School:
  - Students may return to school after being fever-free for at least 24 hours without the use of fever-reducing medication and after completing the required sick leave recommended by a physician, as indicated in a medical clearance report.

### 13.1.2 Exclusion of Communicable/Infectious Sources

- **Transmission of Infectious Diseases:**  
Infectious diseases are often contagious before or as symptoms appear. Students or staff who are ill upon arrival or develop symptoms during school hours will be sent home immediately.
- **Isolation and Care:**  
Students exhibiting symptoms will be isolated or kept in the school Health until a parent or guardian arrives to pick them up. Staff members will be advised to leave school and seek medical consultation.
- **Returning to School:**  
Students and staff may return to school once fully recovered. In certain cases, they must remain excluded from school for a specified period to prevent further spread of the infection. The Ministry of Health and Education's exclusion criteria, detailed in the appendices, must be followed.

### 13.1.3 Infection Outbreak

In the event of an infectious disease outbreak, the following measures will be implemented:

#### **Isolation:**

Affected students and staff will be kept in an isolation area or room, if necessary and feasible, to minimize contact with others.

#### **Parental Notification:**

The School Nurse, Administrative staff, or Health Team will immediately inform parents or guardians of the situation and request that their child be picked up from school without delay.

#### **Public Health Notification:**

The Principal or Administrative Team, with the assistance of the School Nurse, will inform the Public Health Office of the Ministry of Health and Education about the outbreak. Necessary documents will be prepared and submitted by the Health Unit.

#### **Guidance from Authorities:**

The Ministry of Health's Communicable Disease Control Department will provide the school with recommendations, precautions, and any necessary information to address the outbreak effectively.

### 13.1.4 Implementation of Standard Precautions and Proper Hygiene Practices

Standard precautions are a set of infection control measures designed to prevent the transmission of diseases through contact with body fluids, blood, mucous membranes, and non-intact skin (e.g., rashes). These measures apply universally, regardless of whether an individual appears infectious or symptomatic.



### Hand Hygiene

Hand hygiene involves washing hands with plain or antibacterial soap and water or using a hand rub containing 70–90% alcohol for decontamination.

#### **1. Facilities and Supplies:**

- Toilets and pantry areas are equipped with running water, soap, and paper towels.
- Alcohol-based hand sanitizers are strategically placed in accessible locations on each corridor floor.
- Classrooms are stocked with hand sanitizers and tissues for use by students and teachers.

#### **2. Encouraging Hand Hygiene:**

- All students, regardless of age, and staff are encouraged to wash their hands frequently to emphasize the importance of clean hands in preventing the spread of infection.

#### **3. Hand Washing Technique:**



#### **4. Maintenance:**

- The school ensures all handwashing facilities are well-maintained and equipped with basins, fresh running water, liquid soap dispensers, paper towels/tissues, and foot-operated waste bins.

### **Respiratory Hygiene (Cough Etiquette)**

Promoting respiratory hygiene helps prevent the transmission of respiratory diseases.

#### **1. Key Practices:**

- Cover the nose and mouth with a tissue when coughing or sneezing, or use a bent elbow to contain droplets.
- Use tissues to contain respiratory secretions and dispose of them in the nearest waste bin immediately.
- Wash or sanitize hands immediately after contact with respiratory secretions, contaminated objects, or materials.

#### **2. Use of Masks:**

- Wearing a face mask (surgical) is mandatory for individuals exhibiting respiratory symptoms in common areas. Symptomatic individuals may also be placed in an isolation room.
- Masks, tissues, sanitizers, and foot-operated waste bins should be readily available.

#### **3. Social Distancing and Supplies:**

- Maintain appropriate seating spacing to reduce close contact.
- Classrooms, hallways, and other strategic school areas will be stocked with tissues, foot-operated waste bins, alcohol-based sanitizers, and liquid soap.

### **Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)**

Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) includes protective clothing, gloves, face shields, goggles, facemasks, and other items designed to safeguard the wearer from injury, infection, or illness. PPE acts as a barrier against infectious materials such as viral and bacterial contaminants. The school ensures the Health Unit is adequately supplied with PPE, including but not limited to:

- Disposable medical masks
- Disposable medical gloves
- Disposable gowns
- Disposable hair covers
- Face shields

### Guidelines for PPE Usage

1. Health Unit Use:
  - Disposable masks and gloves must always be worn during patient assessments and first aid treatments in the Health Unit.
2. Gloves:
  - Single-use gloves should be discarded immediately after use or if they become punctured, torn, or heavily contaminated.
  - Hands must be thoroughly washed after glove removal.
  - Gloves are not a substitute for proper handwashing.
3. Proper Disposal:
  - PPE such as disposable gowns, masks, hair covers, and gloves used in isolation rooms must be removed carefully and discarded in designated medical waste receptacles.

### Cleaning Blood and Body Fluid Spillages

All spillages of blood, feces, saliva, vomit, and nasal or eye discharges must be cleaned promptly by designated cleaning staff wearing appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE). Spills should be cleaned using a product that combines a detergent and disinfectant, following the manufacturer's instructions. Ensure the product is effective against bacteria and viruses and is suitable for the surface being treated. Avoid using mops for cleaning blood and body fluid spillages; instead, use disposable paper towels and dispose of them as Health Unit waste according to the specified guidelines below.

## 14. Medical and Hazardous Waste Management

The policy sets to establish appropriate handling, collection and disposal of Health Unit wastes in order to safeguard and protect health providers, students and all employees.

Al Rawabi School is in agreement with (Company provider) in collecting school medical and hazardous wastes in compliance with all laws & guidelines mandated by the Ministry of Health & NHRA.

All medical waste is handled in compliance with NHRA and Ministry of Health regulations. Procedures include:

- Segregating and securely storing waste.
- Contracting licensed providers for monthly collection.
- Proper disposal of sharps and hazardous materials.

### 14.1 Medical and Hazardous Waste Includes:

- Used bandages, dressings, cotton swabs, and medical supplies contaminated with blood or bodily fluids.
- Discarded personal protective equipment (PPE) such as disposable gowns, masks, and gloves.
- Waste containing infectious or potentially infectious materials.
- Sharp materials, including used needles, syringes, and other medical or laboratory instruments or glassware that could cause punctures or cut.

#### 14.2 General Procedures:

- All waste must be separated according to type.
- Health Unit and medical waste shall be placed in yellow bags, securely contained, and stored in a secure room inaccessible to unauthorized individuals. A licensed contractor will collect the waste monthly, with proper monitoring and documentation maintained.
- Sharps must be disposed of in puncture-resistant sharps containers, stored above ground level, and collected monthly by a licensed contractor.
- PPE must be worn whenever there is a risk of contamination and disposed of appropriately.
- All bins must remain closed at all times and emptied daily.
- Waste must not be stored in main corridors, along fire escape routes, or in a way that blocks fire exits.

#### 14.3. Collection and Disposal of Waste

##### 14.3.1 Health Unit/Infectious Waste:

- Gloves and masks must be worn during all waste collection activities.
- Secure and seal waste bags properly to prevent injury or the risk of infection.
- Handle waste bags by the neck only and avoid clasping them against the body.
- Fill waste bags to no more than  $\frac{3}{4}$  capacity to allow safe tying and sealing.
- Check waste bags and containers for tears or leaks; repackage them if necessary.
- Yellow bags for Health Unit/infectious waste must not be mixed with regular waste. These should be stored in designated bins alongside sharps containers and collected by a licensed contractor.
- Storage areas must be secure and accessible only to authorized personnel.

##### 14.3.2 Sharps:

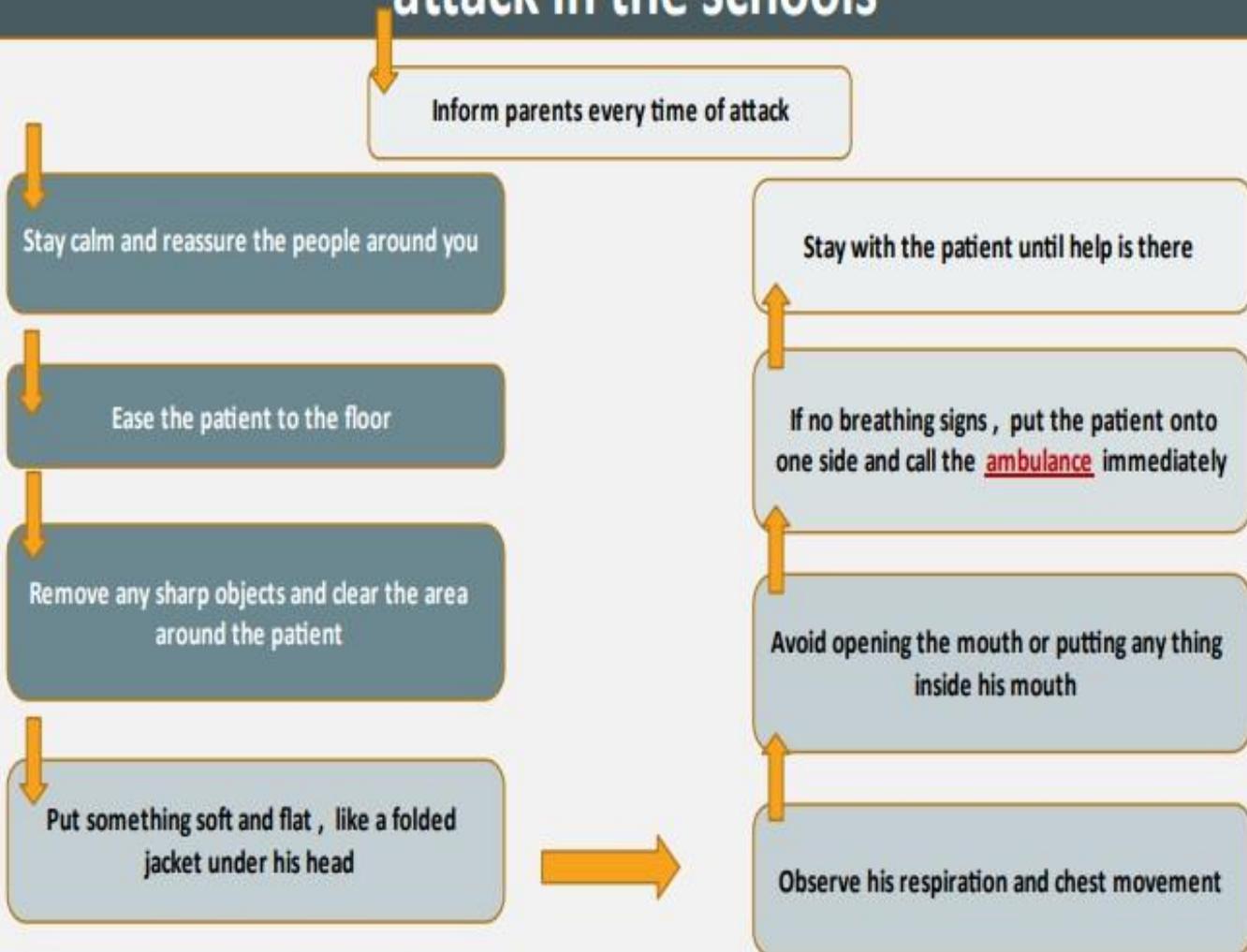
- Sharps containers must be properly assembled and securely closed before use.
- Do not place sharps containers on the floor, where they could be tripped over or knocked down.
- Label containers clearly with the date they are opened.
- Fill sharps containers only to the indicated fill line, and seal them securely once full for safe disposal.

##### 14.3.3 Chemical Waste

- All chemicals must be disposed of safely and under proper procedures, with guidance from a qualified professional when necessary.
- Chemicals or their containers must not be disposed of in clinical or domestic waste streams without conducting risk assessments or consulting a qualified expert.
- Chemical users must understand that containers unless thoroughly emptied and rinsed, are typically considered contaminated and classified according to the chemical they previously held unless a risk assessment determines otherwise.
- Waste chemicals, including paints and solvents, must be stored in a secure area while awaiting collection. Care must be taken to ensure incompatible substances are not stored together.

APPENDIX 1  
MOH MECHANISM FOR VARIOUS CONDITIONS

## Mechanism of dealing with Epilepsy attack in the schools





## Mechanism of dealing with Diabetes in the schools

### Hyperglycemia

Inform the parents every time

Drink plenty of water  
Encourage for walking

Observe and re-check blood sugar  
constantly – if No improvement

Refer to the nearest  
health center

### Hypoglycemia

Inform the parents every time

Conscious , can talk  
To drink a fruit juice ( 1/2-2/3  
cup)

Check blood sugar after 15-  
20 mints – still less than 60  
mg re-give sugar

Improve  
return to normal activity /  
inform the patients about the  
incidence.

Unconscious Or low level of  
consciousness

DON'T give food or drinks .  
Swipe honey in the inner  
cheeks

Call the ambulance – stay  
with him until help is  
there.



# Mechanism of dealing with Asthma Attack in the schools

## Mild

- No daily symptoms
- No need to rescue medications or less than twice a week.

Mild shortness of breath with mild wheezes

- Advice the patient to sit in straight position.
- Give the patient his rescue dose if needed.
- Accompany the patient and observe him.
- Keep him away from irritant.
- Inform the parents every time.

## Moderate to severe

- daytime symptoms more than twice a week
- nighttime symptoms twice a week
- The need of rescue medications more than twice a week
- the patient need to stop his activity due to the symptoms

Give the inhaler dose immediately with the avoidance of the irritants , call guardians and stay with the case for observe.

Improves within 6 minutes

No improvement after 6 minutes

Call the ambulance, give the inhaler dose every 6 minutes continuously

## Mechanism of dealing with Sickle Cell Cases in the schools

Inform parents every time of attack

Encourage to increase fluids intake

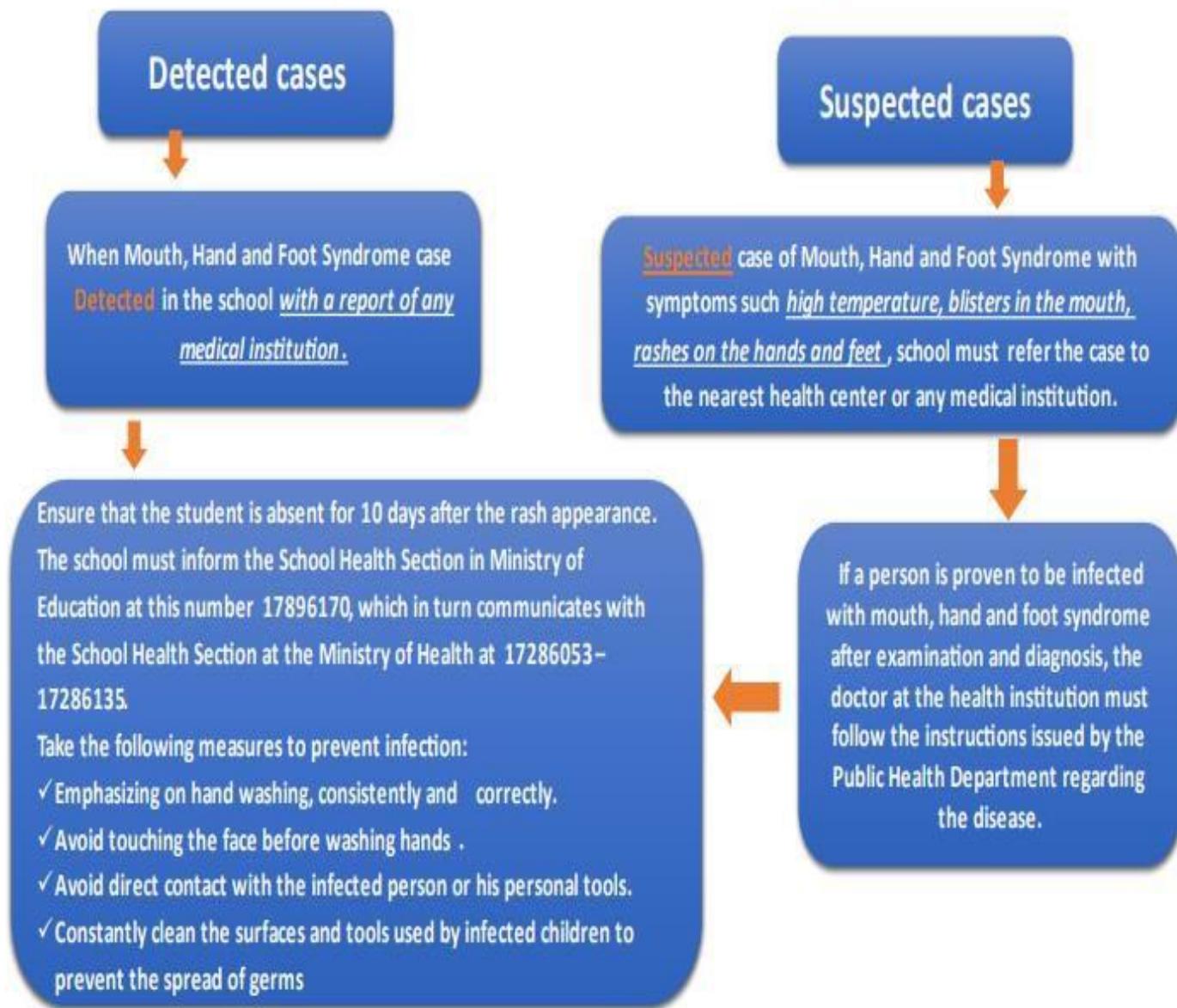
Encourage to take healthy diet with fruits and vegetables

Light exercise no exhaustions

Keep body warm

No improvement refer to the nearest health center

## Mechanism of dealing with Mouth, Hand and Foot Syndrome in the Schools





# Mechanism of dealing with Hepatitis (A) in schools

## Detected cases

When Hepatitis(A) case Detected in the school  
with a report of any medical institution.

## Infected

Ensure that the student is absent for 10 days after  
symptoms appear and allow him to return after that.  
The school must inform the School Health Section in  
Ministry of Education at this number 17896170, which in  
turn communicates with the School Health Section at  
the Ministry of Health at 17286053 – 17286135.

Take the following measures to prevent infection:

- ✓ Emphasizing on hand washing consistently and correctly.
- ✓ Avoid touching the face before washing hands
- ✓ Avoid sharing food, drink, or personal tools.
- ✓ Avoid direct contact with infected person
- ✓ Constantly clean the surfaces and tools used by infected children to prevent the spread of germs

## In contact

1. Counting contacts (Whoever was with the infected)
2. Sending an official message to parents and educational staff regarding the need to bring their vaccination certificates to ensure that they have completed the hepatitis A vaccination.
3. Refer contacts who have not completed the vaccination to the health center to complete it.
4. Sending lists of vaccinated people from the health center to the immunization group in the school health department to be sent to the public health department.
5. Directing health care providers in schools to follow up on contacts in the appearance of the disease symptoms

## Suspected cases

Suspected case of Hepatitis(A) with symptoms such *nausea, vomiting, diarrhoea, and yellowing of the skin & eyes, fever, and abdominal pain*

Refer the case to the nearest health center or any medical institution.

- When there is suspicion the health center will inform the Public Health Department/Infectious Diseases Control Group about the case on the hotline 66399868.
- If a person is proven to be infected with Hepatitis (A), the Infectious Diseases Control Department will notify the School Health Section in MOH at 17286053 – 17286135, which in turn
- ✓ Ensure the patient is absent.
- ✓ Implement the procedures followed for proved cases in coordination with the School Health Section in Ministry of Education at the number 17896170.

# Mechanism of dealing with Meningitis in schools

## Detected cases

When Meningitis case Detected in the school with a report of any medical institution.

1. Ensure the student is absent for the period determined by the treating physician.
2. The school must inform the School Health Section in MOE at this number 17896170 , which in turn communicates with the School Health Section at the MOH at 17286053 – 17286135
3. Take the following measures to prevent infection:
  - ✓ Emphasizing on hand washing, consistently and correctly.
  - ✓ Avoid direct contact with the infected person.
  - ✓ Constantly clean the surfaces and tools used by infected children to prevent the spread of germs

## Suspected cases

When a suspected case of Meningitis found in the school with the following symptoms such as headache and neck stiffness associated with fever, confusion or disturbance in consciousness, vomiting, intolerance to light (photophobia) or loud sounds (sound phobia), irritability, drowsiness.

- Refer the case to the nearest health center or any medical institution.
- Health center will inform the Infectious Diseases Control Group in Public Health Department about the case on the hotline 66399868.

# Mechanism of dealing with chickenpox in schools

## Detected cases

When chickenpox case Detected in the school with a report of any medical institution.

1. Ensure that the student is absent for one week after rashes appear.
2. The school must inform the School Health Section in MOE at this number 17896170, which in turn communicates with the School Health Section at the MOH at 17286053 – 17286135
3. Take the following measures to prevent infection:
  - ✓ Emphasizing on hand washing, consistently and correctly.
  - ✓ Avoid direct contact with the infected person.
  - ✓ Avoid touching the face before washing hands .
  - ✓ Constantly clean the surfaces and tools used by infected children to prevent the spread of germs

## Suspected cases

When a suspected case of chickenpox found in the school with the following symptoms such as high temperature, headache, body pain, and the appearance of a red rash that begins on the face and abdomen and then spreads to the rest of the body. It can reach inside the mouth and scalp and is accompanied by a severe feeling of itching. It usually consists of small bubbles filled with a clear liquid

- Refer the case to the nearest health center or any medical institution
- Health Center will Inform the Infectious Diseases Control Group in Public Health Department about the case on the hotline 66399868



# Mechanism of dealing with scabies in schools

## Detected cases

When Scabies case **Detected** in the school  
with a report of any medical institution.

1. The school must inform the School Health Section in Ministry of Education at this number 17896170, which in turn communicates with the School Health Section at the Ministry of Health at 17286053– 17286135.
2. allow the infected student to return to school after the end of his sick leave .

## Suspected cases

When a **suspected** case of scabies found in the school with the following symptoms such Severe itching, pimple -like rash on most parts of the body or in certain areas such as the wrists and between the fingers or on the waist or head.

- Refer the case to the nearest health center or any medical institution.
- Health center will inform the Public Health Department/Infectious Diseases Control Group about the case on the hotline 66399868.
- If a person is proven to be infected with scabies, the Infectious Diseases Control Department will notify the School Health Section in MOH at 17286053– 17286135, Which in turn
  - ✓ Ensure the patient is absent.
  - ✓ Implement the procedures followed for proved cases in coordination with the School Health Section in Ministry of Education at the number 17896170.

# Mechanism of dealing with typhoid cases in school

## Detected cases

When Typhoid case **Detected** in the school  
with a report of any medical institution.

1. Ensure that the student is absent and allow him to return to school after the end of his sick leave
2. Take the following measures to prevent infection:
  - ✓ Emphasizing on hand washing, consistently and correctly.
  - ✓ Avoid direct contact with the infected person.
  - ✓ Constantly clean the surfaces and tools used by infected children to prevent the spread of germs

## Suspected cases

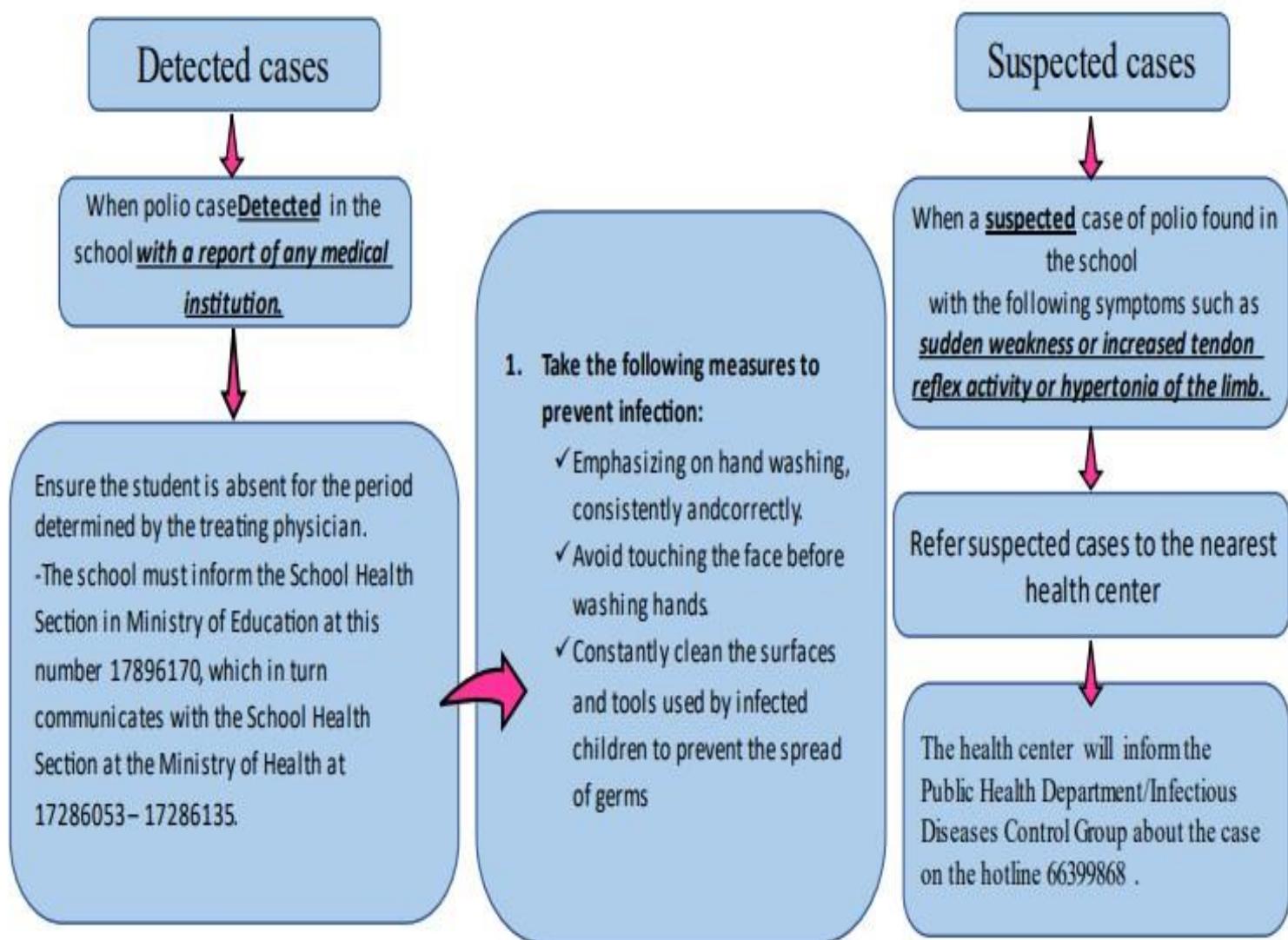
When a **suspected** case of Typhoid found in the school with the following symptoms such Severe abdominal pain, fever for a long time, and diarrhoea.

Refer the case to the nearest health center or any medical institution.

When there is a suspicion the health center will inform the Public Health Department/Infectious Diseases Control Group about the case on the hotline 66399868.

- If a person is proven to be infected with Typhoid, the Infectious Diseases Control Department will notify the School Health Section in MOH at 17286053 – 17286135, Which in turn
  - ✓ Ensure the patient is absent.
  - ✓ Implement the procedures followed for proved cases in coordination with the School Health Section in Ministry of Education at the number 17896170

# Mechanism of dealing with Polio in schools





# Mechanism of dealing with Mumps in schools

## Detected cases

When Mumps case **Detected** in the school with a report of any medical institution.

## Infected

- Ensure the student is absent for 9 days in accordance with the treating physician instruction.
- The school must inform the School Health Section in Ministry of Education at this number 17896170, which in turn communicates with the School Health Section at the Ministry of Health at 17286053 – 17286135

## In contact

1. Counting contacts (Whoever was with the infected)
2. Sending an official message to parents and school faculty regarding the need to bring their vaccination certificates to ensure that they have completed the MMR vaccination.
3. Distributing consent forms to those who have not completed the vaccination and preparing their own lists to be coordinated by the Immunization Group in the School Health Department so that they can be given the vaccination at school.
4. Directing health care providers in schools to follow up on contacts in the appearance of the disease symptoms and to refer them to health center after informing school health section in MOE at 17896170, which in turn communicates with the School Health Section at the MOH at 17286053 – 17286135.
5. Delivering the lists of vaccinated people to the immunization group team immediately after the completion of the vaccination campaign to be entered into the MOH program and sent to the Infectious Disease Control Department in the Public Health Department

## Suspected cases

When a **suspected** case of Mumps found in the school with the following symptoms such high fever, swelling and pain in parotid gland.

- Refer the case to the nearest health center or any medical institution.
- The health center informs the Public Health Department/Infectious Diseases Control Group about the case on the hotline 66399868.
- Sick leave is given for the suspected cases until the test result appears.
- If a person is proven to be infected with Mumps, the Infectious Diseases Control Department will inform the School Health Section in MOH at 17286053 – 17286135, which in turn make sure to isolate the patient.



## Mechanism of dealing with Rubella in schools

### Detected cases

When Rubella case **Detected** in the school with a report of any medical institution.

### Infected

Ensure that the student is absent(isolate) for one week after rash appear.

The school must inform the School Health Section in Ministry of Education at this number 17896170, which in turn communicates with the School Health Section at the Ministry of Health at 17286053– 17286135.

### In contact

1. Counting contacts (Whoever was with the infected)
2. Sending an official message to parents and school faculty regarding the need to bring their vaccination certificates to ensure that they have completed the MMR vaccination.
3. Distributing consent forms to those who have not completed the vaccination and preparing their own lists to be coordinated by the Immunization Group in the School Health Department so that they can be given the vaccination at school.
4. Directing health care providers in schools to follow up on contacts in the appearance of the disease symptoms and to transfer them to health center after informing school health section in MOE at 17896170, which in turn communicates with the School Health Section at the MOH at 17286053 – 17286135.
5. Delivering the lists of vaccinated people to the immunization group team immediately after the completion of the vaccination campaign to be entered into the MOH program and sent to the Infectious Disease Control Department in the Public Health Department

### Suspected cases

When a **suspected** case of Rubella found in the school with the following symptoms such fever with rash with a rash consisting of flat, bright red spots on the face and body

- Refer the case to the nearest health Department/infectious Diseases Control Group center or any medical institution.
- When in suspicion the health center informs the Public Health about the case on the hotline 66399868.
- Documenting the infection, either in a referral form or a medical report proving the infection, which is delivered to the guardian to be delivered to the school.
- In case of no infection, the student attends school and to be documented either in a referral form or a medical report given to a guardian to be delivered to the school.

# Mechanism of dealing with Measles in schools

## Detected cases

When Measles case Detected in the school  
with a report of any medical institution.

1. Ensure that the student is absent for 5 days after rashes appear.
2. The school must inform the School Health Section in MOE at this number 17896170, which in turn communicates with the School Health Section at the MOH at 17286053 – 17286135
3. Counting contacts (Whoever was with the infected person)
4. Sending an official message to parents and school faculty regarding the need to bring their vaccination certificates to ensure that they have completed the MMR vaccination.
5. Distributing consent forms to those who have not completed the vaccination and preparing their own lists to be coordinated by the Immunization Group in the School Health Department so that they can be given the vaccination at school.
6. Directing health care providers in schools to follow up on contacts in the appearance of the disease symptoms and to transfer them to health center after informing school health section in MOE at 17896170, which in turn communicates with the School Health Section at the MOH at 17286053 – 17286135.
7. Delivering the lists of vaccinated people to the immunization group team immediately after the completion of the vaccination campaign to be entered into the MOH program and sent to the Infectious Disease Control Department in the Public Health Department

## Suspected cases

When a suspected case of measles found in the school  
with the following symptoms such as high body temperature and rash with flat red spots in the face and the all body skin.

Refer suspected cases to the nearest health center

In case of proven infection with Measles the health center:

- informs the Infectious Diseases Control Group in Public Health Department about the case on the hotline 66399868.
- Documenting the infection, either in a referral form or a medical report proving the infection, which is delivered to the guardian to be delivered to the school.

In case of no infection, the student attends school and to be documented either in a referral form or a medical report given to a guardian to be delivered to the school.

## HEALTH AND SAFETY POLICY STATEMENT

Al Rawabi School accepts in full, its responsibilities under the Law No. 36 of 2012 also known as the promulgation of Labor Law in the Private Sector – Occupational Safety and Health and Working Environment. Al Rawabi School is committed to taking all reasonably practicable steps to protect the health, safety and welfare of our workforce, students and other visitors to our premises and will act proactively to minimize the incidence of all workplace risks.

We also recognize that the effective management of Health and Safety is an integral part of our overall business performance and is thus an integral everyday part of our employees' activities. We expect therefore, that those school employees, students, and others who may visit or work on our premises, to share this commitment, by exercising personal compliance with school policies and procedures and to understand that they too, have legal and moral obligations to themselves and others.

The School is committed to:

- Providing a safe working and studying environment for all school employees, students and others who have access to our premises.
- Providing safe access and egress to all work stations and places of study.
- The provision and maintenance of safe plants/equipment and safe systems of works.
- Providing adequate health and safety instructions, supervision and information for school employees and students during school operating hours.
- Ensuring that all school employees are competent in their tasks and to provide them with adequate training to ensure their health and safety.
- Consulting with our employees and students on matters affecting their health and safety while on the school premises.
- Preventing incidents/accidents and work/study related injuries, ill-health and disease.
- Raising the overall health and safety awareness of all school employees and students.
- Creating comprehensive policies and procedures to be read, signed and followed by appropriate workplace personnel.

The allocation of duties/responsibilities regarding safety matters and the specific policy implementation agreements are set out in the procedural documents contained within Al Rawabi Schools Policy Manuals identified forthwith: Health and Safety, Safety and Emergency Response Brigade, Hazard Identification Risk Assessment and Determining Controls and Infection Control and Clinical Procedure Policy.

To ensure that this policy reflects current business activity and any legislative changes, policy and implementation procedures will be reviewed and updated as necessary, at regular intervals.

Al Rawabi team are committed to this policy and to the implementation and maintenance of the highest standards of health and safety across the school. We expect every member of the school to share this commitment and to work together to achieve its objectives.

## HEALTH AND SAFETY MANAGEMENT POLICY

### Purpose of the Policy

To comply with the safety requirements mandated by the Bahraini Ministries namely: Ministry of Education, Ministry of Health, Ministry of Civil Defense and Ministry of Labor.

- To comply with the requirements stipulated in National Fire Protection Authority (NFPA), International Labor Organization (ILO), National Health Regulatory Authority (NHRA), and other relevant legislative and statutory provisions.
- To act as a pivotal document in implementing Al Rawabi School health and safety management system (HSMS), following the HSG65 - Managing for Health and Safety.
- To ensure, so far as is reasonably practicable, a healthy and safe environment for all school personnel, students, visitors who work, study or visit Al Rawabi School premises.

| Linked Policies                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Related Policies                |   |
| Health                          | Safety  |
| ▪ Infection Control             | ▪ Health and Safety Manual                          |
| ▪ Care Plan                     | ▪ Safety and Emergency Response Brigade             |
| ▪ First Aid                     | ▪ Hazard Identification Risk Assessment and Control |
| ▪ Personal Protective Equipment | ▪ Environmental Aspect Impact Register              |

### Health and Safety Policy Statement

Refer to attached signed H&S Statement Policy

### School Health and Safety Organization

- Refer to attached signed Organizational Chart
- Responsibilities for Health and Safety

#### The Chief Executive Officer (School Principal) is ultimately responsible for:

- Compliance with the Law No. 36 of 2012 also known as the promulgation of Labor Law in the Private Sector – Occupational Safety and Health and Working Environment in addition to other relevant legislative and statutory provisions mandated by the Kingdom.
- Ensuring that an up-to-date health and safety policy statement is prepared and brought to the attention of all school employees, students and visitors; and must be displayed in a conspicuous area within the school premises.
- Ensuring the effective implementation and maintenance of this policy across the school organization.



- Urging all employees, students, and visitors to strictly adhere and comply with the schools' established safety rules and regulation at all times.
- Ensuring that all legal and moral obligations, when it comes to health and safety, are in full accordance with the existing local law and that any arising issue must be put into consideration based on its priority and necessity.
- Nominating an Executive Director to be responsible for health and safety throughout the area of responsibility.
- The Director of Developments for Health and Safety
- Ensuring that suitable and effective health and safety arrangements are in place across the area of responsibility.
- Making sure that the health and safety management arrangements reflect the best practice and will receive periodic reports from the School H&S Advisor on H&S activity across the area of responsibility.
- Ensuring that all health and safety risks are managed effectively by the senior managers.
- Reporting on matters relating to the management of health and safety to the Chief Executive and briefing the Board as appropriate.
- Ensuring that health and safety issues are considered as an integral part of business operations and that adequate resources are available to ensure their achievement.
- Ensuring that effective communication exists between all sections of their business operations with regard to health and safety.
- Periodically reviewing the health and safety performance of their services.

**The School Health and Safety Advisor is ultimately responsible for:**

- Being the School 'competent person', as required under Bahrain Ministry of Labor/Ministerial Order No. 8 Article 31.
- Assisting Director of Development in meeting their health and safety responsibilities.
- Advising the Director of Development & others regarding improvements to the school health and safety management arrangements.
- Providing the School with advice and assistance on the measures it needs to take to comply with its statutory health and safety obligations.
- Reporting periodically to the Director of Development on the School's health and safety performance through its set-up Key Performance Indicators (KPI) and Health and Safety Objectives and Targets (HS O&T).
- Maintaining the School Health and Safety Policy (and any other supporting corporate documents such as the Health and Safety Manual and other health and safety related manuals.)
- Implementing the health and safety policy within the school premises and for all other matters relating to health, safety and welfare within the area of responsibilities.
- Ensuring that periodic workplace inspections are carried out and any unsafe conditions found are subsequently removed or adequately controlled.
- Ensuring that school staff (and others where appropriate) receive the training necessary for safe working.
- Ensuring suitable and sufficient risk assessments have been carried out and appropriate control measures are in place and are maintained.



- Ensuring that accidents / incidents and near misses are properly reported and recorded and appropriate investigations and reviews are undertaken and acted upon.
- Ensuring that any areas of concern noted above are identified, monitored and managed via their Hazard Identification Risk Assessment and Determining Controls Register.
- Establishing effective arrangements for staff consultation in the relation to the management of health and safety within area of responsibilities.
- Creating an open environment which encourages staff to raise and discuss health and safety issues within their respective work areas.
- Periodically monitoring, reviewing or auditing by sampling the School's health and safety management arrangements, ensuring those arrangements are effective at and appropriate for controlling risks.
- Provide weekly, monthly and annually safety report based on the findings of monitoring, safety proposals and improvements, and other safety related reports to the Director of Developments.
- Liaising with each department's Health and Safety Leads (e.g. by setting up and managing a periodic health and safety training and seminars) to ensure a consistent approach is taken across the school to the management of health and safety.
- The provision of training and seminars and / or advice to school staff and / or other training providers.
- Conduct monthly Health and Safety meeting in a regular basis to highlight critical safety issues, safety improvements and other safety related agenda.
- Heightening health and safety and risk management awareness in all school staff groups within the area of responsibility.

**The Health and Safety Head Coordinator Is ultimately responsible for:**

- Providing advice to staff and students to maintain a safe place of work and a safe environment within their area of responsibility.
- Providing advice, support and guidance to facilitate the development of health and safety and to promote a risk aware culture.
- Assisting in identifying realistic solutions to health and safety problems.
- Facilitating regular health and safety risk assessments and safety audits within their area of responsibility.
- Taking part in the educational and training requirements for health and safety related subjects.
- Ensuring incidents and near misses are reported via the appropriate reporting routes.
- Coordinating all Health and Safety related issues, incidents and improvements in a regular basis through electronic mail and/or HS monthly meeting.

**The Health and Safety Lead Is ultimately responsible for:**

- Assisting the Health and Safety Head Coordinator in promoting healthy working / studying environment for school staff and students respectively.
- Monitoring of health and safety performance of all school staff and students in their specific assign unit.



- Securing that their area of responsibility is free from incident-causing hazards which might endanger to any school staff and students.
- Assisting Health and Safety Head Coordinator in facilitating regular health and safety risk assessments and safety audits within their area of responsibility.
- Taking part in the educational and training requirements for health and safety related subjects.
- Ensuring that any incidents and near misses are reported to their Health and Safety Head Coordinator via the appropriate reporting routes.
- Coordinating all Health and Safety related issues, incidents and improvements in a regular basis through electronic mail and/or HS monthly meeting.

**The Health and Safety Committee Members Is ultimately responsible for:**

- Working in accordance with accepted practices and standards established by the Health and Safety Committee compliance with the provision stated in Health and Safety Policy.
- Reporting all of the unsafe conditions and acts of the school staff and students to the committee by making suggestion for correspondence or removal of accident-causing hazards within the school premises.
- Attending and cooperating actively with all health and safety activities and meetings.
- Disseminates information related to Health and Safety Committee to their co-workers and students.

**All School Employees and Students Will:**

- Take reasonable care for the health and safety of themselves and of others who may be affected by their acts or omissions at work / study.
- Not intentionally or recklessly interfere with or misuse anything provided in the interests of health, safety or welfare.
- Co-operate with any relevant person and comply with all relevant health and safety policies and procedures and risk control measures.
- Use any equipment, machinery, hazardous substance, transport equipment, safety device, or system of work in accordance with any training or instruction provided to ensure safe use.
- Wear the appropriate safety equipment and use appropriate safety devices where applicable.
- Report to their respective committee heads and / or health and safety lead, school counsellors all hazards which they believe the head / lead is currently unaware of.
- Report immediately to their manager and / or health and safety lead, any accidents, incidents, near misses or dangerous occurrences in which they are involved, regardless of whether persons are injured or not.

**All Visitors and Contractors Will:**

- Act in accordance with School guidance on contractors with respect to the management of their health and safety.

## Arrangement for the Management of Health and Safety

### Safety Objectives and Targets and Improvement Plan

- A target quantifies an objective over time, setting it in terms of specific figures, for example “Zero Accident Programme for the School Year 2023 ~ 2024.
- Objectives and targets should be SMART — specific, measurable, achievable, relevant and targeted.
- Attending safety trainings and seminars are mandatory as it one of the criteria in school staff salary appraisal. Safety Department must submit details of the H&S trainings to Human Resources such as Master list of Attendees and their training certificates for record keeping.
- Training records will be also kept and maintained each Health and Safety Head Coordinator/Health and Safety Leads.

### Risk Assessment

- Risk assessment is the key to effective and sensible health and safety management. The findings from risk assessments will be used to identify prioritize and control risks at all levels in the school. (Refer to Hazard Identification Risk Assessment and Determining Controls Procedure).
- Health and Safety Head Coordinator / Health and Safety Leads (with the guidance of Health and Safety Officer) will ensure that:
  1. All significant hazards in their workstations / work activities under their control have been suitably risk assessed and that any subsequent risks are adequately controlled.
  2. That these assessments are reviewed annually and/or as per necessary.
- Risk assessments will also be reviewed should there be:
  1. Any changes in legislation which affects the assessment.
  2. Any changes to working practices or environmental conditions that could affect school employee safety.
  3. An accident, near-miss or serious incident.
  4. An indication that the assessment is no longer valid.
- The relevant risk assessment procedures and associated documentation are contained within the school Health & Safety Manual.

### Hazard Identification Risk Assessment and Determining Controls

- Where units identify hazards / risk exposures that are not currently being, or may cease to be, effectively managed, they must ensure that a relevant entry is made in their HIRADC Register.
- If a risk has been identified as being high or may have a major impact and/or be detrimental to school staff, students, staff and the organization as a whole, the School Health and Safety Officer must be informed.
- All high risks that have been placed on the Unit HIRADC Registers will be monitored and reviewed regularly by the SH&SA as appropriate, to ensure that progress is being made to reduce or eliminate the risk.
- Where units identify hazards / risk exposures that are not currently being, or may cease to be, effectively managed, they must ensure that a relevant entry is made in their HIRADC Register.

### **Incident Reporting and Investigation**

- All accidents / incidents and 'near-misses' should be recorded, reported and investigated in accordance with the company's Safety and
- Each employee is responsible for reporting accidents / incidents to which they are party / witness and should liaise with their Health and Safety Head Coordinator or Health and Safety Leads in this regard. The latter should ensure that the school accident / incident and near-miss reporting form is completed in each instance. (Form is to be provided by School Health and Safety Officer)
- Health and Safety Head Coordinator or Health and Safety Leads (together with the School Health and Safety Officer) will review all reported incidents/accidents which occur in their respective workplace and investigate certain incidents further, e.g. those which are actually or potentially more serious or those which are frequent. The main purpose of the investigation is a 'lessons-learnt' approach – wherever possible, to reduce the likelihood of repeat events occurring.
- Having made an initial investigation of the accident/incident, the Unit Manager or Health and Safety Leads (together with the School Health and Safety Officer) will review and revise their HIRADC register and should ensure that HIRADC data-base is being saved and updated according. Furnish copy of updated HIRADC register for record keeping and audit purposes.
- All RIDDOR (Reporting of Injuries, Diseases and Dangerous Occurrences Regulations) reportable incidents should be investigated and the outcomes discussed at an appropriate forum (e.g. H&S Meeting or Heads of Department) to ensure that timely feedback is provided to all involved.
- The Health and Safety Head Coordinator or Health and Safety Lead is responsible for reporting incidents:
  1. To the Chief Executive Officer and / or Development Director if there is likely to be an insurance claim resulting to the School Health and Safety Officer (re: RIDDOR incidents only) with a copy of the incident / accident report.
  2. The School Health and Safety Officer is responsible for reporting incidents (re: RIDDOR only). (with close coordination to Chief Executive Officer and / or Development Director and School Principal) to the Ministry of Labor.

***(Refer to Safety and Emergency Response Brigade Policy)***

### **First Aid at Work**

Al Rawabi School will ensure that adequate provision is made, via the Hazard Identification Risk Assessment and Determining Controls process, to enable:

- Immediate assistance to be given to school employees and students suffering from potential injuries or illness associated with school undertakings.
- Rapid summoning of an ambulance or medical assistance from the nearest hospital.
- The level of provision provided will be appropriate to the risks identified in each workplace HIRADC.
- All First Aiders will be competent in either (BLS - Basic Life Support / CPR – Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation) and hold a valid certificate of training and their names and locations will be prominently displayed in strategic places within the school premises.

***More specific details are contained in Safety and Emergency Response Brigade policy.***

### **Supporting Documentation**

- Al Rawabi School has a number of supporting documents which provide school employees and students with more detailed practical arrangements regarding health and safety issues. These are available in the Health & Safety Manual, and School Safety Handbook, some examples are listed below:
 

|                             |                                 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| ▪ Electricity at Work       | ▪ Infection Control             |
| ▪ Fire Safety               | ▪ Personal Protective Equipment |
| ▪ Training                  | ▪ First Aid                     |
| ▪ Working at Height         | ▪ Clinical Plan                 |
| ▪ Management of Contractors |                                 |
- It is essential that all employees (and students whenever applicable) familiarize themselves with the content of these documents to ensure that they have a good understanding of all health and safety measures.

### **Communicating Health and Safety Information**

- Health and safety law poster and local contact notices e.g. first aiders, fire marshals.
- The school Health & Safety, and Infection Control Manuals.
- Team briefings which may contain occasional health and safety information.
- Consultation between management and employees is provided via regular meetings of the heads of department and the Staff Representative Committee. At these meetings, as well as at all other times, it is the responsibility of the heads of department to bring issues of health and safety to the attention of the Health and Safety Head Coordinator.
- Health and safety articles featuring in Al Rawabi School Safety Newsletter and pamphlets.
- Safety communication through electronic mail (e.g. safety tips and trivia)
- Internal and external (e.g. Ministry of Health) Safety Alerts to share good practice and disseminate important safety information.
- Health and Safety Bulletin boards

## **Health and Safety Monitoring**

### **Pro-active monitoring: Workplace health and safety inspection**

- A workplace safety inspection is an effective way of identifying faults, hazards and unsafe working practices.
- Health and Safety Head Coordinator must ensure that their departmental managers carry out a workplace inspection of the premises under their control using the most current Workplace Inspection template, incorporated within the company Health and Safety Manual. The frequency of inspection should be determined by the risk presented by individual workplaces, but as a minimum, it should be completed at least annually.
- If any unsafe conditions are found, the responsible person for that area must take effective action to remove those conditions from the workplace. The Health and Safety Head Coordinator is ultimately responsible for ensuring that all issues arising from inspections, wherever possible, are resolved to a satisfactory standard.

### **Reactive monitoring**

- The monitoring of injuries, ill-health, accidents and incidents complement active monitoring and can be used effectively to identify causation, lessons learning and positively, a reduction in future incidence.

## **Health and Safety Audit**

### **Internal H&S Audit**

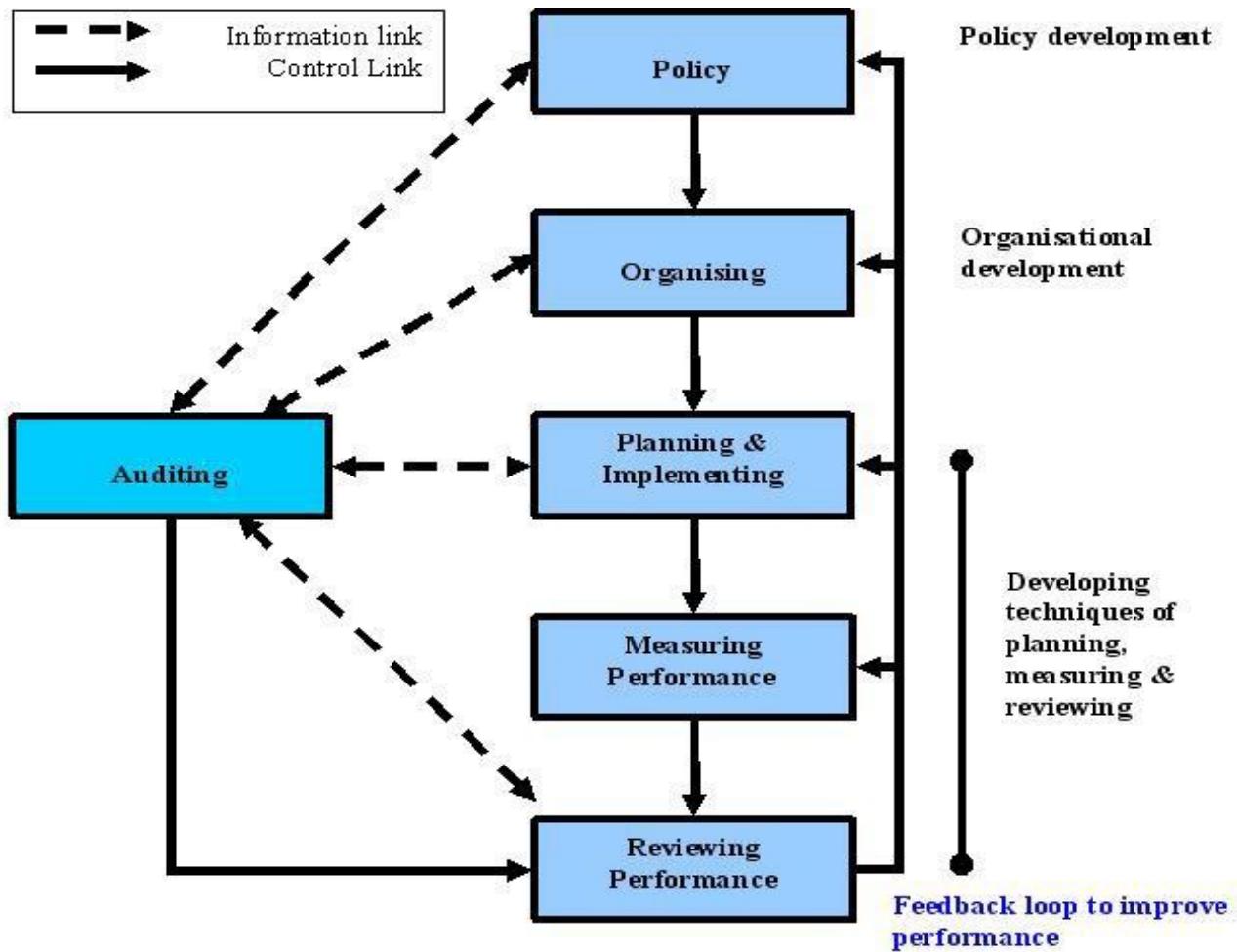
- The Health and Safety Officer will audit and inspect sites across the School to determine both the level of compliance with the company Health and Safety policy and the degree to which risks are being adequately controlled.
- The management approved audit findings will be reported to each Health and Safety Head Coordinator.

### **External H&S Audit**

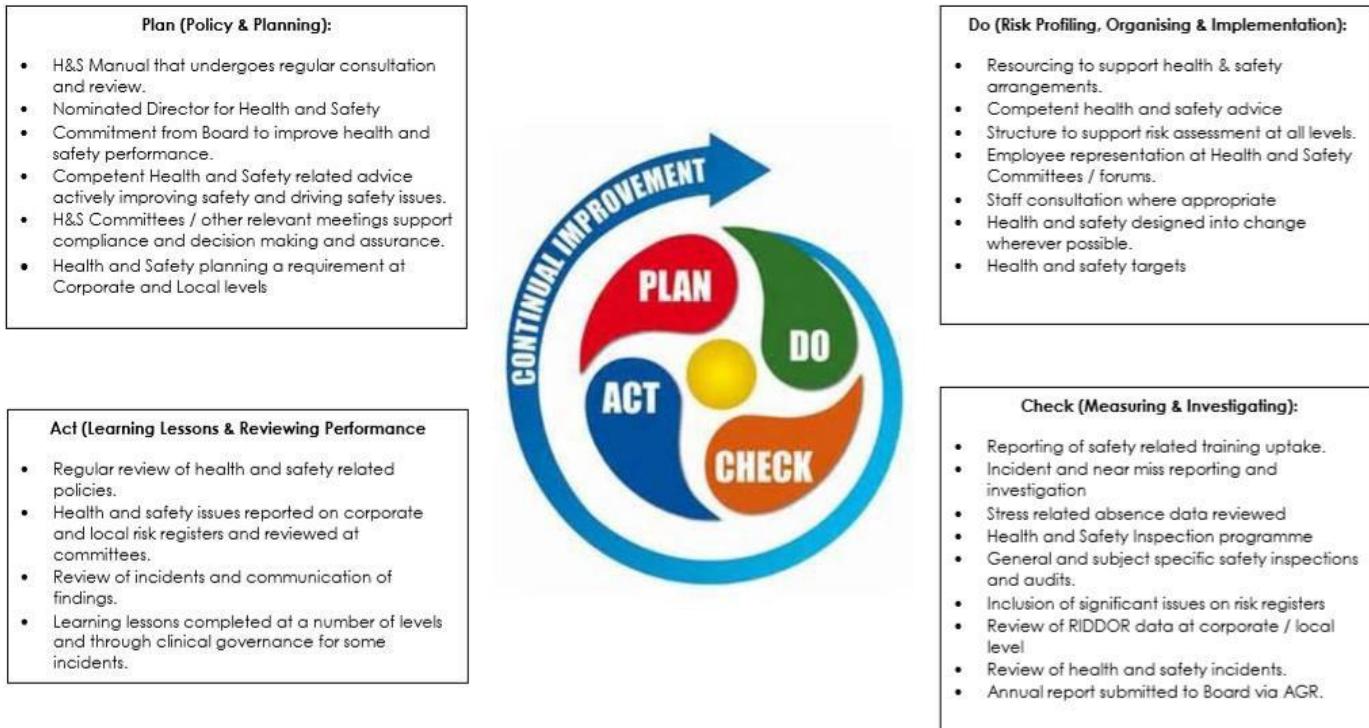
- Although employees are most familiar with the layout and equipment used in their workplace, an independent viewpoint is important in order to ensure a truly comprehensive assessment.
- By engaging a specialist from a competent third-party auditing company, the school will benefit from:
  1. An objective perspective, which is important in identifying all risks around the workplace.
  2. Specialist knowledge and experience, which allows us to recognize hazards that you may not have identified as an OHS issue.
  3. Specialist OHS expertise from a company that is dedicated to keeping up to date with the latest standards, legislation and Programmes.

## Appendix

**Managing for Health and Safety - HSG65 Model**  
Illustration 1 - Health and Safety Management System



### Illustration 2 - PDCA Cycle (Continual Improvement)



## PERSONAL EMERGENCY EVACUATION PLAN “PEEP”

### Purpose

This policy aims to:

- provide all employees, staff, visitors, trainees and other people who cannot get themselves evacuated out of a building unaided with the necessary information and assistance to be able to manage their escape to a place of safety.
- ensure that the emergency assistance is always available at all times in the event of fire and other disasters.
- Be a good part of the fire emergency strategy and should consider the needs of the disabled persons using the building, the building design and construction, and the local fire procedures.

### Scope

This procedure is applicable to:

- All personnel listed below that intend to perform work / visit in Al Rawabi School premises
- Al Rawabi Schools employees / staff
- Students
- Suppliers
- Visitors
- Government representatives who have direct concerns with the Al Rawabi (e.g. Ministry auditor/inspector)

### Responsible

Manager / Responsible Person / nominated representative is responsible to talk to disabled staff, trainees, and visitors to assess whether they need any assistance in the event of an emergency like fire and any unwanted disasters.

*If someone believes they might require assistance, the PEEP Questionnaire should be completed.*

Responsible Person or their authorized representative should complete the Personal Emergency Evacuation Plan and, if possible, in liaison with the individual who has the disability / mobility impairment.

## General Overview

### PEEP's and Person with Disability

People with a disability are at a disadvantage generally during an emergency situation. There are different scenarios that a person with a disability can experience:

- **Unaware of alarm or emergency situation (Visual and Hearing Impairment)**
- **Blind**, unable to see the route or obstacles in the way. May be particularly affected by alarms, especially in terms of stress, heart-rate, etc.
- **Deaf**, unable to hear alarms, or unable to hear instructions & guidance
- **Deaf-blind**, both of the above
- **Unconscious** - totally reliant on the actions of others
- **Unaware of how to react (Cognitive Impairment)**
- **Mental Health problem** - may go in any direction, even towards the danger.
- **Learning Disability** - may have no understanding of the danger, or where to go.
- **Aware, but unable to react (Mobility Impairment)**
- **Mobility problems**, may be very slow and unable to use stairs (e.g. wheel chair user, dwarfism)
- **Bed-bound**, may be connected to medical equipment, have oxygen or dextrose
- **Bariatric**, may need to defend-in-place
- **Breathing difficulties**, slow pace, frequent stops and may be easily overcome by smoke or extinguisher.
- **Aware, but hampered (Other Disabilities and Multiple Disabilities)**
- **Mono-dextrous**, may not be able to manipulate exit mechanisms
- **Visual degeneration**, eg: retinitis-pigmentosa (tunnel-vision), macular degeneration, may have difficulty seeing obstacles or stairs. Will be slowed down when trying to operate the exit mechanism.
- **Epileptic**, may go into seizure at the sight of a strobe
- **Diabetic**, may have chest pain that radiates down the arm, difficulty breathing, severe headache and weakness in one side of the body, seizures and loss of consciousness.
- **Severe incontinence**, may be inside the toilet when alarms go.
- **Broken bones, illness, trauma, or surgery**, may affect a person's use of the built environment for a short time.
- **Heart, lungs, neurological diseases with a resulting lack of coordination, arthritis, and rheumatism**, can reduce a person's physical stamina or cause pain.
- **Multiple chemical sensitivities** - may slow down during evacuation
- **Old-aged people**, may reduce overall ability and movement.
- **People of extreme size or weight**, unable to react immediately in time of emergency and may often need accommodation during the emergency.

## Procedure

- Features and layout of the building and the need for a Personal Emergency Evacuation Plan to take account of an individual's capabilities; people with disabilities who regularly access the building may have to have a PEEP as per compliance.
- If assistance with escape is required, its level of extent must be identified in the Personal Emergency Evacuation Plan (i.e. the number of assistants and the methods to be used).
- It is necessary to ensure that assistants may require training and possible cover up in case of their absence when an emergency happens.

## Evacuation in an Emergency

### **Assisting wheelchair users down stairs**

When disabled persons are located above the ground floor, there are a number of considerations. In all the following cases Evacuation Lifts (where fitted) or Refuges should be identified and clearly marked.

### **Area of refuge**

- It serves as a temporary haven from the effects of a fire or other emergencies where persons with disabilities can wait for safety assistance and rescue.
- It is an area that is separated from a fire by a fire-resisting structure and provides a safe route to final exit, e.g. the head of a protected stairway - where there is sufficient space for evacuation.
- The provision of a refuge will permit a staged evacuation to be implemented.
- Refuge area must be clearly signed and should be of sufficient size to accommodate both people using it as a refuge and any people passing through on their way out of the building.

### **Lifts**

Most lifts cannot be used in an emergency. Any lift used for the evacuation of disabled people should be an "evacuation lift."

### **Deaf and Hearing-Impaired persons**

Deaf or hearing-impaired persons working alone may need an alternative method of being alerted to an emergency. Flashing light, or vibrating pager systems can be used as an alarm system since it has visual indicators.

### **Blind and Partially-sighted persons**

Staff, trainees, service users, regular visitors, and other affiliated entities who access the area should be offered orientation training and, where applicable, this must include alternative ways out of the building.

## Training

- To be effective, Emergency Plan depends on the ability of staff to respond efficiently. Staff will therefore receive instructions, practical demonstrations and training appropriate to their responsibilities.
- This may include some or all of the following elements:
  1. Regular schedule fire drills for staff, services users, regular visitors, and other entities present during the drill.
  2. Specific training / instruction for designated members of staff e.g. Fire Wardens, First Aiders, Emergency Responders and other essential key positions in Emergency Response Team.
  3. Specific training / instruction in the use of Fire Extinguishers, Fire Hose, Break Glass Unit for emergency alarm and other essential fire emergency-related equipment.

## PEEP Questionnaire for Persons with Disabilities

- This questionnaire is intended to be completed by disabled persons to assist the development of a Personal Emergency Evacuation Plan (PEEP).
- Provision of sufficient information is highly essential to develop a comprehensive and suitable emergency evacuation plan.
- Once developed, the Personal Emergency Evacuation Plan will be used to assist escape in the event of an emergency (including drills).

## Filling out of the PEEP Form

- The training institute has a legal responsibility to protect all staff, trainees, services users, regular visitors, and other entities from fire risks and ensure their health and safety while within its premises.
- The PEEP will be developed based on the information provided by the person with disability.

## Completed PEEP Form

- Additional information concerning the emergency evacuation procedure will be provided.
- Personal Emergency Evacuation Plan will specify what type of assistance will be needed by the person with disability.
- In some instances that there may be some parts of the most appropriate premises where safe evacuation cannot yet be provided without alterations to the building / structure, the circumstances will be discussed with regard to the person with disability.

## Reference

- NFPA Emergency Evacuation Planning Guide for People with Disabilities (<http://www.nfpa.org/disabilities>).
- NFPA 101®, Life Safety Code.

## Appendices

Personal Emergency Evacuation Plan Form

## CYBER-SAFETY POLICY

### Background

- Al Rawabi School has a legal obligation to maintain a safe physical and emotional environment for its students and staff. It also has an obligation to be a good employer.
- The Board places high priority on providing the school with Internet facilities and ICT devices/equipment which will benefit student learning outcomes, and the effective operation of the school.
- The school recognizes that the presence of technologies in the learning environment can facilitate anti-social, inappropriate, and even illegal material and activities. The school has the dual responsibility to maximize the benefits of these technologies while at the same time minimizing and managing the risks.
- The school acknowledges the need to have in place rigorous and effective school cyber safety practices that are directed and guided by this cyber safety policy.

### Policy

- Al Rawabi School will develop and maintain rigorous and effective cyber safety practices which aim to maximize the benefits of the Internet and ICT devices/equipment to student learning and to the effective operation of the school, while minimizing and managing any risks.
- These cyber safety practices will aim to not only maintain a cyber-safe school environment, but also aim to address the need of students and other members of the school community to receive education about the safe and responsible use of present and developing information and communication technologies.
- To develop a cyber-safe school environment, the school will delegate to the principal and IT department the responsibility to achieve this goal by developing and implementing the appropriate management procedures, practices, electronic systems, and educational Programmes. These will be based on the latest version of the PFsense and SOPHOS firewall for the school.
- No individual may use the school Internet facilities and school-owned/leased ICT devices/equipment in any circumstances unless authorized by the school. Authorization also applies to the use of privately-owned/leased ICT devices/equipment on the school site, or at/for any school-related activity, regardless of its location. This includes off-site access to the school network from school or privately-owned/leased equipment.
- Authorization will cover all board employees, all students (including adult and community), and any other individuals authorized to make use of the school Internet facilities and ICT devices/equipment, such as teacher trainees, external tutors and providers, contractors, and other special visitors to the school.
- Use of the Internet and the ICT devices/equipment by staff, students and other approved users is to be limited to educational, professional development, and personal usage appropriate in the school environment, as defined in individual use authorization.



- The school has the right to monitor, access and review all use. This includes personal emails sent and received on the school's computer/s and/or network facilities at all times. The school has the right to audit at any time any material on equipment that is owned or leased by the school. The school may also request permission to audit privately owned ICT devices/equipment used on the school site or at any school related activity.
- The safety of children is of paramount concern. Any apparent breach of cyber safety will be taken seriously. The response to individual incidents will follow the procedures developed as part of the school's cyber safety practices. In serious incidents, advice will be sought from an appropriate source, such a lawyer with specialist knowledge in this area. If illegal material or activities are suspected, the matter may need to be reported to the relevant law enforcement agency.
- The school will provide relevant educational material and training on cyber safety to staff, students, and the wider school community.
- The school will obtain written authorization to publish the student's personal image or work online.

## CYBER-SAFETY PROCEDURE

- The IT team is charged with advising the Principal on the establishment and maintenance of the school's cyber safety Programme. This will include the three components of (a) an infrastructure of appropriate policies, procedures and Use Authorization (b) an effective security system and (c) a comprehensive cyber safety education Programme for the school community.
- The Principal and IT head will report annually, or as the need arises, to the Board on the implementation of this policy.
- On enrolment, all students must read, or in the case of some children, be read to, the Cyber Safety Use Agreement. Parents will sign this. From Year 4 onwards the Cyber Safety Use Agreement is to be re-signed each year by the student and parent. Non-use students will not be permitted to access the relevant school technologies; their parents/caregivers will be informed of this situation.
- All Board employees must receive the Cyber safety authorization. They will be provided with an individual login username and password, and will be provided with an individual e-mail account. This needs to be kept confidential.
- Cyber safety rules and information will be made readily accessible to students and displayed in the school website.
- Cyber safety education will be provided, where relevant, through teaching Programme. This will include making decisions about which websites to visit, to limit (or not provide) personal information, and how to make published work 'private' (secure).
- Processes for reporting any breaches of cyber safety regulations (by any member of the school community) are covered by the school's policies and procedures. Less serious matters (e.g. unintentional misuse such as pop-up windows and accidentally accessing inappropriate sites) should be documented and reported to the Principal.
- The school will only publish a student's image or work with written authorization from the student's parent.
- The school will identify students on any websites only by their first name and year at school.
- The school will not publish, access or pass on material that may defame anyone, be objectionable from a human rights point of view, be obscene, or infringe the copyright of third parties.
- Students will be supervised while using the internet.



## School Fees 2026-2027

### الرسوم المدرسية 2026-2027

| Level   | Books and Learning Resources<br>(Paid Upon Registration) | Yearly Tuition Fees | Tuition Fees Payment Schedule |             |             |
|---------|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|         |  |                     | Installment                   |             |             |
|         |  |                     | 1st Payment                   | 2nd Payment | 3rd Payment |
| KG      | 240  | 792                 | 542                           | 250         | -           |
| GRADE 1 | 255  | 1056                | 600                           | 456         | -           |
| GRADE 2 | 255  | 1056                | 600                           | 456         | -           |
| GRADE 3 | 255  | 1056                | 600                           | 456         | -           |
| GRADE 4 | 255  | 1188                | 500                           | 408         | 280         |
| GRADE 5 | 255  | 1188                | 500                           | 408         | 280         |

\*Books will be given to students only after first payment is made.

#### Other fee:

1. Registration fees for new admission: **BD50 (non refundable)**
2. Mental Skills (M.A.M.) fees course materials from GR1 to GR5: **BD70 with 1st payment, BD70 with 2nd payment.**
3. Extra-curricular activities: **Not included**
4. KG2 graduation ceremony fee: **Not included in the tuition fee**

#### Terms & Conditions:

1. School fees are annual and shall be paid according to the prescribed payment schedule.
2. The registration deadline for the S.Y. 2026-2027 is 31st May 2026.
3. Students withdrawing before **31st May 2026** will receive a refund of fees after a deduction of **BD150**.
4. Students withdrawing after **31st May 2026** will not be eligible for a refund.
5. Students withdrawing after the start of the academic year are liable to pay all annual school fees in full.
6. Subject to Ministry of Education approval, an increase in school fees for KG1 to Grade 5 may be implemented, effective S.Y. 2026-2027.

\*Please refer to the school website for more details about the school policies and procedures.

I have read and understood the above terms and conditions, and all the school procedures, policies, assessment policy, and regulations published in the school website, and hereby accept my obligation towards the school.  
I understand that this is a contractual obligation, and as such I confirm my agreement with the above terms and conditions.  
I further understand that the school will carry out its obligations and will, if necessary, pursue any unpaid fees accordingly.



School Fees 2026-2027  
الرسوم المدرسية 2026-2027

| Level    | Books and Learning Resources<br>(Paid Upon Registration) | Yearly Tuition Fees | Tuition Fees Payment Schedule |             |             |
|----------|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|          |  |                     | Installment                   |             |             |
|          |  |                     | 1st Payment                   | 2nd Payment | 3rd Payment |
| GRADE 6  | 285  | 1386                | 566                           | 420         | 400         |
| GRADE 7  | 285  | 1575                | 675                           | 500         | 400         |
| GRADE 8  | 290  | 1575                | 675                           | 500         | 400         |
| GRADE 9  | 260  | 1890                | 890                           | 700         | 300         |
| GRADE 10 | 275<br>150<br>(For renewed students)                     | 1890                | 890                           | 700         | 300         |
| GRADE 11 | 275  | 2310                | 910                           | 700         | 700         |
| GRADE 12 | 275<br>165<br>(For renewed students)                     | 2310                | 910                           | 700         | 700         |

\*Books will be given to students only after first payment is made.

**Other fee:**

1. Registration fees for new admission: **BD50 (non refundable)**
2. Mental Skills (M.A.M.) fees course materials from GR6 to GR8: **BD70 with 1st payment, BD70 with 2nd payment.**
3. IGCSE fees for GR9 & GR10: **Not included**
4. IB fees for GR11 & GR12: **Not included**
5. GR12 graduation ceremony fee: **Not included in the tuition fee**
6. Extra-curricular activities: **Not included**

**Terms & Conditions:**

1. School fees are annual and shall be paid according to the prescribed payment schedule.
2. The registration deadline for the S.Y. 2026-2027 is 31st May 2026.
3. Students withdrawing before **31st May 2026** will receive a refund of fees after a deduction of **BD150**.
4. Students withdrawing after **31st May 2026** will not be eligible for a refund.
5. Students withdrawing after the start of the academic year are liable to pay all annual school fees in full.
6. Late IGCSE/IB registration fees shall be borne by the parents.
7. Subject to Ministry of Education approval, an increase in school fees for Grade 6 to Grade 12 may be implemented, effective S.Y. 2026-2027.

\*Please refer to the school website for more details about the school policies and procedures.

I have read and understood the above terms and conditions, and all the school procedures, policies, assessment policy, and regulations published in the school website, and hereby accept my obligation towards the school.  
I understand that this is a contractual obligation, and as such I confirm my agreement with the above terms and conditions.  
I further understand that the school will carry out its obligations and will, if necessary, pursue any unpaid fees accordingly.



School Calendar for the school year

2026-2027

| August 2026 |     |     |     |     |     |     | School Days 3  |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| Sun         | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat | 16 Admin & Faculty Return<br>19 orientation Day ( Grade 6 & MS New parents Only)<br>20 Orientation Day ( HS New parents Only)<br>23 Orientation Day ( ES New parents Only)<br>23-25 Book Distribution (MS-HS)<br>24 Book Distribution (GR 1&2)<br>25 Book Distribution (GR 4&5)<br>25 Orientation Day & Book Distribution (KG)<br>26 The Prophet's Birthday *<br>27 First Day of School (KG1, GR1 & G6)<br>28 P.T.C (KG)<br>29 P.T.C (MS-HS)<br>30 First Day of School (G1-G6) |
| 2           | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |  |
| 9           | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  |  |
| 16          | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  |  |
| 23          | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  |  |
| w1          | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |     |  |

2026-2027

| February 2027 |     |     |     |     |     |     | School Days 19   |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| Sun           | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat | 8 Ramadhan Start*<br>11 PTC (KG)<br>18 In-Service Day<br>24-25 PTC (MS-HS) |
| w5            | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   |  |
| w6            | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  |  |
| w7            | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  |  |
| w8            | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  |  |
| w9            | 28  |     |     |     |     |     |  |

| September 2026 |     |     |     |     |     |     | School Days 22 |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------------|
| Sun            | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |                |
| w1             |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   |                |
| w2             | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12             |
| w3             | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19             |
| w4             | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26             |
| w5             | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |     |     |                |

| March 2027 |     |     |     |     |     |     | School Days 20   |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| Sun        | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat | 3-4 PTC (ES)<br>10-12 Eid al-Fitr Holiday*<br>14 Eid al-Fitr Compensation Holiday*<br>15 Term 2 Final Exam Starts (G6-G12) |
| w9         | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   |  |
| w10        | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  |  |
| w11        | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20   |
| w12        | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27   |
| w13        | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |  |

| October 2026 |     |     |     |     |     |     | School Days 16                            |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|
| Sun          | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat | 18-22 Mid-Term Break<br>25 School Resumes |
| w5           |     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   |     |   |
| w6           | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  |
| w7           | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  |
| w8           | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  |
| w9           | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |

| April 2027 |     |     |     |     |     |     | School Days 16   |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| Sun        | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat | 1 Term 2 Final Exam Ends (G6-G12)<br>4-8 Spring Break<br>11 First Day of Term 3<br>28 Grade 12 Final Exam starts |
| w13        |     |     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   |  |
| w1         | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10   |
| w2         | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17   |
| w3         | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24   |
| w4         | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |  |

| November 2026 |     |     |     |     |     |     | School Days 22   |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| Sun           | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat | 4-5 PTC (MS & HS)<br>19 PTC (KG)<br>25 Term 1 Final Exam Starts (G6-G12)<br>25-26 PTC (ES) |
| w9            | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   |  |
| w10           | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14   |
| w11           | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21   |
| w12           | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28   |
| w13           | 29  | 30  |     |     |     |     |  |

| May 2027 |     |     |     |     |     |     | School Days 18  |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|
| Sun      | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat | 1 Labor Day Compensation<br>13 Grade 12 Final Exam Ends<br>16-18 Eid al-Adha Holiday*<br>27 Grade 12 Graduation<br>30 Term 3 Final Exam Starts (G6-G11) |
| w4       | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |   |
| w5       | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  |
| w6       | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  |
| w7       | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  |
| w8       | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |     |   |

| December 2026 |     |     |     |     |     |     | School Days 11   |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| Sun           | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat | 12 School Carnival<br>16-17 National Day Holiday<br>15 Term 1 Final Exam Ends (G6-G12)<br>20-31 Winter Break |
| w13           |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   |  |
| w14           | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12   |
| w15           | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19   |
| w16           | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26   |
| w17           | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |  |

| June 2027 |     |     |     |     |     |     | School Days 13  |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|
| Sun       | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat | 17 Term 3 Final Exam Ends (G6-G11)<br>30 Last Day for all Staff |
| w8        |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   |   |
| w9        | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  |
| w10       | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  |
| w11       | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  |
| w12       | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |     |     |   |

| January 2027 |     |     |     |     |     |     | School Days 20 |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------------|
| Sun          | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |                |
| w1           | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9              |
| w2           | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16             |
| w3           | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23             |
| w4           | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30             |
| w5           | 31  |     |     |     |     |     |                |

| August 2027 |     |     |     |     |     |     | 15 All Staff Return. |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------------------|
| Sun         | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |                      |
| 1           | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |                      |
| 8           | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |                      |
| 15          | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |                      |
| 22          | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |                      |
| 29          | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |     |                      |

Updated :14-Dec-2025

Resit Exams

\* Tentative



+973 17595252



+973 17592033



info@alrawabi.edu.bh



Jablat Habshi  
Kingdom of Bahrain



P.O. Box 18575

Al Rawabi School (KG – Grade 5) Telephone:

17595252

Email: [info@alrawabi.edu.bh](mailto:info@alrawabi.edu.bh)

P.O. Box: 18575

Building: 689 Road: 3514 Block: 435

Jablat Hebshi – Kingdom of Bahrain

### School Principal Office

|                     |                     |  |
|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| School Principal    | Mr. Ridha Ghazouani | <a href="mailto:P2P@alrawabi.edu.bh">P2P@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>         |
| Assistant Principal | Mr. Ahmed Jaafar    | <a href="mailto:ahmed.j@alrawabi.edu.bh">ahmed.j@alrawabi.edu.bh</a> |

### Support

|                      |                       |  |
|----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Counselor of Grade 1 | Ms. Zainab Hameed     | <a href="mailto:zainab.h@alrawabi.edu.bh">zainab.h@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>   |
| Counselor of Grade 2 | Ms. Huda Naser        | <a href="mailto:Huda.Naser@alrawabi.edu.bh">Huda.Naser@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>   |
| Counselor of Grade 3 | Ms. Zahraa Moosa      | <a href="mailto:zahra.moosa@alrawabi.edu.bh">zahra.moosa@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>   |
| Counselor of Grade 4 | Ms. Duaa Aqeel        | <a href="mailto:duaa.aqeel@alrawabi.edu.bh">duaa.aqeel@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>   |
| Counselor of Grade 5 | Ms. Zahraa AlHaddad   | <a href="mailto:zahra.abdulla@alrawabi.edu.bh">zahra.abdulla@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>   |
| Students Affairs     | Ms. Naseem Mayoof     | <a href="mailto:naseem.mayoof@alrawabi.edu.bh">naseem.mayoof@alrawabi.edu.bh</a><br><a href="mailto:pr.sa@alrawabi.edu.bh">pr.sa@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>               |
| School Nurse         | Ms. Zainab Abdulameer | <a href="mailto:zainab.matar@alrawabi.edu.bh">zainab.matar@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>   |
|                      | Ms. Afnan Aqeel       | <a href="mailto:afnan.aqeel@alrawabi.edu.bh">afnan.aqeel@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>   |
| Public Relations     | Ms. Noor Isa          | <a href="mailto:noor.isa@alrawabi.edu.bh">noor.isa@alrawabi.edu.bh</a><br><a href="mailto:Pr.pr@alrawabi.edu.bh">Pr.pr@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>                         |
| Health & Safety      |                       | <a href="mailto:ajithkumar@alrawabi.edu.bh">ajithkumar@alrawabi.edu.bh</a><br><a href="mailto:healthandsafety@alrawabi.edu.bh">healthandsafety@alrawabi.edu.bh</a> |
| IT Support           |                       | <a href="mailto:it@alrawabi.edu.bh">it@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>   |
| Accounts Department  |                       | <a href="mailto:Account@alrawabi.edu.bh">Account@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>   |
| Parents Council      |                       | <a href="mailto:Pr.pc@alrawabi.online">Pr.pc@alrawabi.online</a>   |

### Heads of Departments

|  |                       |  |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| Head of Arabic Dept (Grade 1)                | Ms. Amani Radhi       | <a href="mailto:amani@alrawabi.edu.bh">amani@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>                   |
| Coordinator of Arabic Dept (Grades 2-5)      | Ms. Amani Alwedaei    | <a href="mailto:amani.a@alrawabi.edu.bh">amani.a@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>               |
| Head of English, Life Skills & Science (1-5) | Ms. Ruffa Tendencia   | <a href="mailto:ruffa.t@alrawabi.edu.bh">ruffa.t@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>               |
| Head of Math Dept (1-2)                      | Ms. Lannie Casinginan | <a href="mailto:june.r@alrawabi.edu.bh">june.r@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>                 |
| Head Math Department (3-5)                   | Ms. Conierey Bolima   | <a href="mailto:Conierey.Legal@alrawabi.edu.bh">Conierey.Legal@alrawabi.edu.bh</a> |
| Head of Science Department (1-5)             | Ms. Dianna Reyes      | <a href="mailto:dianna.r@alrawabi.edu.bh">dianna.r@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>             |
| Head of Computer Department.                 | Ms. Baynet Sayed      | <a href="mailto:baynet.s@alrawabi.edu.bh">baynet.s@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>             |
| Head of P.E Department                       | Mr. S Adnan Dheya     | <a href="mailto:Adnan.Dheya@alrawabi.edu.bh">Adnan.Dheya@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>       |
| Head of Mental Skills (M.A.M.) Dept.         | Ms. Wafa Al Aghawat   | <a href="mailto:wafa.a@alrawabi.edu.bh">wafa.a@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>                 |

Al Rawabi Middle & High School (Grades 6-12)

Telephone: 17595252

Email: [info@alrawabi.edu.bh](mailto:info@alrawabi.edu.bh)

P.O. Box: 18575, Building: 677 Road: 3514 Block: 435

Jablat Hebshi – Kingdom of Bahrain

**Support**

|                              |                         |  |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Counselor of Grade 6         | Mr. S.Sejad Jawad Abbas | <a href="mailto:s.sejad.jawad@alrawabi.edu.bh">s.sejad.jawad@alrawabi.edu.bh</a> |
| Counselor of Grades 7 & 8    | Ms. Amal Alsardy        | <a href="mailto:Amal.a@alrawabi.edu.bh">Amal.a@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>               |
| Counselor of Grades 9 & 10   | Ms. Sahar Ali           | <a href="mailto:Sahar.ali@alrawabi.edu.bh">Sahar.ali@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>         |
| Counselor of Grades 11& 12   | Ms. Khadija Wadaei      | <a href="mailto:Khadija.w@alrawabi.edu.bh">Khadija.w@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>         |
| Dean of Students Grades 6-8  | Mr. Musibau Jimoh       | <a href="mailto:jimoh.m@alrawabi.edu.bh">jimoh.m@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>             |
| Dean of Students Grades 9-12 | Ms. Zainab Nader        | <a href="mailto:zainab.n@alrawabi.edu.bh">zainab.n@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>           |
| School Nurse                 |                         | <a href="mailto:healthunit@alrawabi.edu.bh">healthunit@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>       |
| IT Support                   |                         | <a href="mailto:it@alrawabi.edu.bh">it@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>                       |
| Students' affairs            |                         | <a href="mailto:Hs.sa@alrawabi.online">Hs.sa@alrawabi.online</a>                 |
| Health & Safety              |                         | <a href="mailto:Roney.o@alrawabi.edu.bh">Roney.o@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>             |
| Accounts Department          |                         | <a href="mailto:Account@alrawabi.edu.bh">Account@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>             |
| Parents Council              |                         | <a href="mailto:HS.PC@alrawabi.online">HS.PC@alrawabi.online</a>                 |

**Heads of Departments**

|  |                         |  |
|--|-------------------------|--|
| Head of Middle School Arabic Dept.   | Mr. Salah Mahdi         | <a href="mailto:salah.m@alrawabi.edu.bh">salah.m@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>               |
| Head of High School Arabic Dept.   | Mr. Hichem Mabsout      | <a href="mailto:Hichem.Mabsout@alrawabi.edu.bh">Hichem.Mabsout@alrawabi.edu.bh</a> |
| IGCSE Coordinator, Head of Science & Biology Dept.   | Mr. Michael Wamey       | <a href="mailto:michael.n@alrawabi.edu.bh">michael.n@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>           |
| IB Coordinator, Head of High School English Dept. (Gr.9-12), IELTS Test Centre Administrator | Mr. Anthony Monico      | <a href="mailto:anthony.b@alrawabi.edu.bh">anthony.b@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>           |
| Head of Middle School English Dept. & Life Skills (Gr.6-8)                                   | Ms. Eman Eskander       | <a href="mailto:Eman.alsari@alrawabi.edu.bh">Eman.alsari@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>       |
| Head of Middle School Math Dept. (Gr.6-8)  | Ms. Dheeshma Kumar      | <a href="mailto:dheesma.k@alrawabi.edu.bh">dheesma.k@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>           |
| Head of Math, Head of Physics Depts (Gr. 9-12), Grades 11 & 12 Stage Leader                  | Mr. Musibau Jimoh       | <a href="mailto:jimoh.m@alrawabi.edu.bh">jimoh.m@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>               |
| Head of Chemistry Department   | Mr. Atungsiri Stansilas | <a href="mailto:atungsiri.s@alrawabi.edu.bh">atungsiri.s@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>       |
| Head of Business & Economics Depts.  | Ms. Abrar Alqassas      | <a href="mailto:Abrar.Alqassas@alrawabi.edu.bh">Abrar.Alqassas@alrawabi.edu.bh</a> |
| Head of Computer Dept.   | Ms. Syvy Prakash        | <a href="mailto:syvy.c@alrawabi.edu.bh">syvy.c@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>                 |
| Head of P.E Dept.  | Mr. Hassan Shaker       | <a href="mailto:hassan.shaker@alrawabi.edu.bh">hassan.shaker@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>   |
| Head of Social Studies & Islamic Studies   | Mr. Maher Sanad         | <a href="mailto:maher.s@alrawabi.edu.bh">maher.s@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>               |
| Head of Art Dept.  | Mr. Jesus Ramos Tejada  | <a href="mailto:Jesus.ramos@alrawabi.edu.bh">Jesus.ramos@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>       |
| Head of Mental Skills (M.A.M.) Dept.   | Ms. Wafa Al Aghawat     | <a href="mailto:wafa.a@alrawabi.edu.bh">wafa.a@alrawabi.edu.bh</a>                 |

## POLICY REVIEW

Al Rawabi Policies will undergo an annual review to ensure its effectiveness and relevance. The review process will be conducted by SLT in collaboration with the school stakeholders. The purpose of the review is to evaluate the policy's alignment with Al Rawabi goals and standards.

### Review Timeline

The policy will be reviewed annually, with the review process commencing of that academic year and concluding by June of that academic year.

### Review Process

During the annual policy review, the following steps will be undertaken:

#### Gathering Feedback

Al Rawabi will seek input from relevant stakeholders (Policy Review Committee). Feedback may be collected through surveys, meetings, or other appropriate means to ensure a comprehensive assessment of the policy.

#### Evaluation and Analysis

The feedback received will be carefully considered and analysed. The SLT and committee will assess the policy's effectiveness, identify any gaps or areas for improvement, and determine if the policy aligns with the school's values and objectives

#### Revision and Updates

Based on the findings of the review, necessary revisions or updates to the policy will be proposed. These changes may include modifying existing provisions, adding new sections, or removing outdated information. All proposed revisions will be reviewed by the SLT and final decisions will be made in accordance with our organization's policies and procedures.

#### Documentation

The review process, including feedback received, analysis conducted, and revisions made, will be documented and maintained as part of our organization's records. This documentation will serve as a reference for future reviews and demonstrate Al Rawabi commitment to continuous improvement.

#### Communication

Once the policy review process is completed, any significant updates or changes to the policy will be communicated to all relevant stakeholders. This may include notifying all Al Rawabi stakeholders.



# Assessment Policy

## Grades 1 - 5

*This policy shall be shared with all stakeholders at the beginning of the school year and reviewed every year.*

Updated January 21, 2025

# Index

| <b>Part</b>                         | <b>Page</b> |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| A- Introduction                     | 3           |
| B- Assessment System (Grades 1 – 5) | 3           |
| 1- Subject distribution             | 3           |
| 1.1 School Subjects for Grades 1-3  | 3           |
| 1.2 School Subjects for Grades 4-5  | 4           |
| 2-Report cards                      | 4           |
| 2.1 Summary                         | 4           |
| 2.2 Academic Achievement            | 4           |
| 2.3 Grading System                  | 5           |
| 2.4 Assessment Tools and Standards  | 5           |
| Progress Report Card – Sample       | 6           |
| End of Year Report Card– Sample     | 7           |
| C- Promotion to Next Level          | 8           |
| D- Awarding Policies                | 8           |
| E- Attendance Policies              | 8           |

## A. Introduction

The assessment of students' achievement represents an integral part of the school curriculum. Assessment is connected to the school's philosophy and educational goals. It is also connected to the professional development of staff and is integrated into a well-designed and documented process. The overall goal of that process is the quality assurance and rigorousness of students' performance, and thus reliable achievement data to inform improvement of teaching and learning and the students' academic achievement.

## B. Assessment System (Grades 1 – 5)

### 1- *Subject Distribution*

For grades 1 through 5, the school follows a unified assessment system in all subject areas. However, the number of learning period for grades 1-3 differs from those of grades 4 and 5 as indicated in the tables below:

#### 1.1- *School Subjects for grades 1-3*

| Subject          | Grades 1-3 |
|------------------|------------|
| ARABIC           | 8          |
| RELIGION         | 1          |
| CITIZENSHIP      | 1          |
| MATH             | 6          |
| SCIENCE          | 3          |
| ENGLISH          | 7          |
| LIFE SKILLS      | 1          |
| COMPUTER SCIENCE | 2          |
| M A M            | 2          |
| P. E             | 2          |
| ART              | 1          |
| Periods/W        | 34         |

## 1.2- School Subjects for grades 4-5

| Subject                         | Grades 4-5 |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| <b>ARABIC</b>                   | <b>6</b>   |
| <b>RELIGION</b>                 | <b>1</b>   |
| <b>SOCIAL &amp; CITIZENSHIP</b> | <b>2</b>   |
| <b>MATH</b>                     | <b>6</b>   |
| <b>SCIENCE</b>                  | <b>4</b>   |
| <b>ENGLISH</b>                  | <b>7</b>   |
| <b>LIFE SKILLS</b>              | <b>1</b>   |
| <b>COMPUTER SCIENCE</b>         | <b>2</b>   |
| <b>M A M</b>                    | <b>2</b>   |
| <b>P. E</b>                     | <b>2</b>   |
| <b>ART</b>                      | <b>1</b>   |
| <b>Periods/W</b>                |            |
|                                 | <b>34</b>  |

- The duration of each learning period is **45** minutes.

## 2- Report cards

### 2.1- Summary

The academic year is divided into **three** terms as shown in the table below:

| Term 1           | Term 2         | Term 3      |
|------------------|----------------|-------------|
| August- December | January- March | April- June |

A “Report Card” is issued by the end of each term.

### 2.2 Academic Achievement

The student’s academic achievement in each discipline is assessed using four qualitative terms that describe their academic progress as ***Emerging***, ***Developing***, ***Proficient***, or ***Advanced*** as shown in the table below:

| Progress towards objectives |
|-----------------------------|
| <b>Emerging</b>             |
| <b>Developing</b>           |
| <b>Proficient</b>           |
| <b>Advanced</b>             |

- The **indication** of each of the abovementioned terms is explained in the table below:

| Level             | Descriptor   |
|-------------------|--|
| <b>Emerging</b>   | Student is beginning to grasp the foundational concepts but requires additional support to progress.   |
| <b>Developing</b> | Student is making progress and demonstrating basic understanding of the material, meeting fundamental grade-level expectations.              |
| <b>Proficient</b> | Student has solid understanding of the subject matter and can apply knowledge effectively, typically meeting proficiency level expectations. |
| <b>Advanced</b>   | Student exceeds proficiency level expectations, demonstrating exceptional understanding and application of concepts.                         |

- If a student's performance in one of the subject Instructional Standards (**competencies**) is assessed as **Emerging**, the teacher must prepare a TSP (Targeted Support Plan) to enhance it.

### 2.3 Grading System

- Students' overall academic achievement will be categorized according to the international letter grade system, namely A, B, C, or D, depending on their grade level as per the above table.
- Students' grade levels (Emerging, Developing, Proficient or Advanced) will each be associated to a letter grade as per the table below:

| Grade Level       | Letter Grade |
|-------------------|--------------|
| <b>Emerging</b>   | <b>D</b>     |
| <b>Developing</b> | <b>C</b>     |
| <b>Proficient</b> | <b>B</b>     |
| <b>Advanced</b>   | <b>A</b>     |

### 2.4 Assessment Tools and Standards

- The school adopts a **continuous assessment system**, using various assessment tools to evaluate the students in the competencies and skills listed in the School Curriculum Document.
- Examples of continuous assessment tools:
 

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Design a product</li> <li>- Solve a real-life problem</li> <li>- Conduct an experiment</li> <li>- Argue a position</li> <li>- Create a visual / analogy</li> <li>- Create a digital product</li> <li>- Write a journal (reflection)</li> <li>- Ask complex questions / create a problem</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Interpret a visual</li> <li>- Create a photo voice (pics – videos)</li> <li>- Write a song – prose or poem</li> <li>- Respond to a real/hypothetical situation</li> <li>- Create an image of a concept</li> <li>- Title a content</li> <li>- Short quizzes</li> <li>- Unit tests</li> </ul> |
|---|--|
- Each discipline has a number of Instructional Standards, which should be covered throughout the whole year. Each Instructional Standard is made up of detailed competencies and skills.
- Below are samples of students' progress & end of year report cards.

## Progress Report Card

Term 1/2

A.Y. 2024-2025

|         |  |       |  |
|---------|--|-------|--|
| Student |  | Grade |  |
| CPR No  |  | Date  |  |

| ENGLISH             | T1 |
|---------------------|----|
| Listening           |    |
| Speaking            |    |
| Reading             |    |
| Writing             |    |
| Teacher's Feedback: |    |

| ARABIC              | T1 |
|---------------------|----|
| الاستماع            |    |
| ال التواصل الشفوي   |    |
| القراءة             |    |
| الإنتاج الكتابي     |    |
| Teacher's Feedback: |    |

| SCIENCE                              | T1 |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| Application of Scientific Knowledge  |    |
| Demonstration of Scientific Concepts |    |
| Teacher's Feedback:                  |    |

| MATH                     | T1 |
|--------------------------|----|
| Numbers & Operations     |    |
| Geometry & Measurement   |    |
| Statistics & Probability |    |
| Teacher's Feedback:      |    |

| Support Subjects             | T1 |
|------------------------------|----|
| RELIGION                     |    |
| SOCIAL STUDIES & CITIZENSHIP |    |
| ART                          |    |
| PHYSICAL EDUCATION           |    |
| COMPUTER SCIENCE             |    |
| MENTAL ABACUS MAGIC          |    |

| Level | Level      | Descriptor   |
|-------|------------|--|
| A     | Advanced   | Student exceeds proficiency level expectations, demonstrating exceptional understanding and application of concepts.                         |
| B     | Proficient | Student has solid understanding of the subject matter and can apply knowledge effectively, typically meeting proficiency level expectations. |
| C     | Developing | Student is making progress and demonstrating basic understanding of the material, meeting fundamental grade-level expectations.              |
| D     | Emerging   | Student is beginning to grasp the foundational concepts but requires additional support to progress.   |

School Principal Signature

School Stamp

## End-of-Year Report Card

A.Y. 2024-2025

|         |  |       |  |
|---------|--|-------|--|
| Student |  | Grade |  |
| CPR No  |  | Date  |  |

| ENGLISH             | T1 | T2 | T3 |
|---------------------|----|----|----|
| Listening           |    |    |    |
| Speaking            |    |    |    |
| Reading             |    |    |    |
| Writing             |    |    |    |
| Teacher's Feedback: |    |    |    |

| ARABIC              | T1 | T2 | T3 |
|---------------------|----|----|----|
| الاستماع            |    |    |    |
| ال التواصل الشفوي   |    |    |    |
| القراءة             |    |    |    |
| الإنتاج الكتابي     |    |    |    |
| Teacher's Feedback: |    |    |    |

| SCIENCE                              | T1 | T2 | T3 |
|--------------------------------------|----|----|----|
| Application of Scientific Knowledge  |    |    |    |
| Demonstration of Scientific Concepts |    |    |    |
| Teacher's Feedback:                  |    |    |    |

| MATH                     | T1 | T2 | T3 |
|--------------------------|----|----|----|
| Numbers & Operations     |    |    |    |
| Geometry & Measurement   |    |    |    |
| Statistics & Probability |    |    |    |
| Teacher's Feedback:      |    |    |    |

| Support Subjects             | T1 | T2 | T3 |
|------------------------------|----|----|----|
| RELIGION                     |    |    |    |
| SOCIAL STUDIES & CITIZENSHIP |    |    |    |
| ART                          |    |    |    |
| PHYSICAL EDUCATION           |    |    |    |
| COMPUTER SCIENCE             |    |    |    |
| MENTAL ABACUS MAGIC          |    |    |    |

| Grade | Level      | Descriptor   |
|-------|------------|--|
| A     | Advanced   | Student exceeds proficiency level expectations, demonstrating exceptional understanding and application of concepts.                         |
| B     | Proficient | Student has solid understanding of the subject matter and can apply knowledge effectively, typically meeting proficiency level expectations. |
| C     | Developing | Student is making progress and demonstrating basic understanding of the material, meeting fundamental grade-level expectations.              |
| D     | Emerging   | Student is beginning to grasp the foundational concepts but requires additional support to progress.   |

[Student's name] has successfully completed Grade 5 and will be promoted to Grade 6

School Principal Signature

School Stamp

### C- Promotion to next level

Al Rawabi Private School's assessment policy ensures that students achieve the grade level requirements to be promoted to the next level.

The minimal requirement to be promoted to the next grade level is to achieve the **Developing Level** in all competencies of Numeracy and Literacy (Math, English and Arabic) by the end of the year.

- Grades 1-3:
  - Students achieving **below Developing Level** in any competency in Math, English and Arabic, will be promoted with recommendations.
  - Parents of students who are promoted with recommendations have to agree and sign a written notice in an official meeting with the school administration.

### D-Awarding Policy

- **Ongoing:** An award system is in place in each class, such as star of the week, to motivate and encourage students. Certificate awards are distributed during morning assembly to **recognize** different areas of improvement.
- **End-of-Term:** Achievement certificates are awarded to students who have made consistent progress in any subject throughout the term.
- **Criteria:**
  - Students have progressed on the Assessment Scale
  - Students exhibit extra effort in class
  - Students exhibit positive learning attributes

### E- Attendance Policy

- As per the MOE, any student who is absent for 10 days or more for unjustifiable reasons will be reported to the MOE for further investigation.
- All absences are considered unjustifiable unless parents provide a valid excuse (sick leave, prescription, medical report, death certificate, accident report or other official reports).

**Note that all other excuses will be considered unjustifiable such as extra vacation or family events, etc.**

| Educational measures Against Unjustifiable Absences |                 |   |
|---|-----------------|---|
| S   | Absence rate    | Measures  |
| 1   | 1 day           | Notification/ phone call to parent by counsellors.  |
| 2   | 2 to 5 days     | Notification to parent + meeting parent with counsellors + signed undertaking             |
| 3   | 6 to 9 days     | Student Concern Meeting (parent and counsellors); Last warning.                           |
| 4   | 10 days or more | Meeting held with discipline committee + Notification to parent + Report sent to the MOE. |



مدرسة الروابي الإعدادية والثانوية  
Al Rawabi Middle & High School

# Assessment Policy

## Middle & High School

**Grade 6 – 12**

**A.Y 2025 - 2026**

*This policy shall be shared with all stakeholders at the beginning of the school year and reviewed every year.*

Updated **Aug 26<sup>th</sup>, 2025**

[www.alrawabi.edu.bh](http://www.alrawabi.edu.bh)



## Index

|  | PAGE      |
|--|-----------|
| <b>Introduction</b>  | <b>3</b>  |
| <b>1. Grading System</b>   | <b>3</b>  |
| 1.1. Grading system for grades 6-12 except IBDP students               | 3         |
| 1.2. Grading system for grades 11 and 12 IBDP                          | 4         |
| 1.3. Curve up system   | 6         |
| <b>2. Report Cards</b>   | <b>7</b>  |
| 2.1. Report cards components for all grades except 10 IG & 12 IB       | 7         |
| 2.2. Report cards components for grades 10 IG & 12 IB                  | 8         |
| 2.3. Rounding Rules  | 8         |
| 2.4. Grade Point Equivalents   | 8         |
| <b>3. The Credit System &amp; GPA</b>                                  | <b>9</b>  |
| 3.1. Subjects & Number of Periods: Grade 6-8                           | 9         |
| 3.2. Subjects, Number of Periods & Credits: Grade 9 IGCSE              | 9         |
| 3.3. Subjects, Number of Periods & Credits: Grade 9 Non-IGCSE          | 10        |
| 3.4. Subjects, Number of Periods & Credits: Grade 10 IGCSE & Non-IGCSE | 10        |
| 3.5. Subjects, Number of Periods & Credits: Grade 11 IBDP              | 11        |
| 3.6. Subjects, Number of Periods & Credits: Grade 11-Non IBDP          | 12        |
| 3.7. Subjects, Number of Periods & Credits: Grade 12 IBDP              | 13        |
| 3.8. Subjects, Number of Periods & Credits: Grade 12 Non-IBDP          | 14        |
| 3.9. GPA Calculation (Grades 9-12)                                     | 15        |
| <b>4. Pass, Fail &amp; Re-sit Policies</b>                             | <b>16</b> |
| 4.1. Pass & Failure Policy   | 16        |
| 4.2. Re-sit Policy   | 16        |
| 4.3. Deduction rules   | 17        |
| <b>5. Recognition &amp; Awards</b>                                     | <b>18</b> |
| <b>6. Maximum Absence Rate</b>   | <b>19</b> |



## Introduction

The assessment of students' achievement represents an integral part of the school curriculum. Assessment is connected to the school's philosophy and educational goals. It is also connected to the professional development of staff and is integrated into a well-designed and documented process. The overall goal of that process is the quality assurance and rigorousness of students' performance, and thus reliable achievement data to inform improvement of teaching and learning and the students' academic achievement.

## 1. Grading System

The school follows a unified assessment system in all subject areas for grades 6 through 12 except for 11 & 12 IBDP students as indicated below:

### 1.1- Grading system for grades 6 – 12 except IBDP students

#### 1.1.1- **Core Subjects** distribution of marks per term:

Students' grades are calculated out of 100 for each subject in each term as follows:

| Continuous Assessment (65) |            |         | Final Exam |
|----------------------------|------------|---------|------------|
| Tests                      | Class Work | Project |            |
| 20                         | 30         | 15      | 35         |

#### Class Work Breakdown (30 Marks)

| Quizzes | Student Portfolio | Social Emotional Skills | Notebooks/Google Classroom |
|---------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 8       | 4                 | 8                       | 10                         |



### 1.1.2- **Support Subjects** distribution of marks per term: \*

Students' grades are calculated out of 100 for each subject in each term as follows:

| Continuous Assessment (100) |            |                      |
|-----------------------------|------------|----------------------|
| Assignments                 | Class Work | Project / Practicals |
| 30                          | 45         | 25                   |

\* Support Subjects: - PE, Social & Citizenship, and Religion for all grades, Middle & High School (G6- G12)  
- Life skills, MAM, and Art, for Middle School (G6-G8)

#### Class Work Breakdown (45 Marks)

| Student Portfolio | Social Emotional Skills | Notebooks/Google Classroom |
|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 15                | 15                      | 15                         |

### 1.2- **Grading system for Grades 11 and 12 IBDP**

Students' grades in the Diploma Program are calculated **out of 100** in each term as follows:

#### 1.2.1. **Core Subjects** distribution of marks per term

Students' grades are calculated out of 100 for each subject in each term as follows:

| Continuous Assessment (65) |          | Final Exam |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Class Work                 | IB Tasks |            |
| 20                         | 45       | 35         |

#### Class Work Breakdown (20 Marks)

| Engagement | Presentation Skills | Notebooks/Google Classroom |
|------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| 5          | 10                  | 5                          |



### IBDP Tasks Breakdown (45 Marks)

| Subject   | Component           | Grade               |    |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|----|
| Language and Literature (English A and Arabic A)  | Monthly Test        | 20                  |    |
|   | Text Analysis       | 15                  |    |
|   | Oral Presentation   | 10                  |    |
| Language Acquisition (English B and Arabic B)     | Monthly test        | 20                  |    |
|   | Written Assignments | 10                  |    |
|   | Individual Orals    | 15                  |    |
| Individual and Societies (Economics and Business) | Monthly test        | 20                  |    |
|   | Project & Practical | 25                  |    |
| Sciences (Biology, Physics, Chemistry)            | Monthly test        | 20                  |    |
|   | Projects            | 10                  |    |
|   | Lab works           | 15                  |    |
| Computer Science                                  | Monthly test        | 20                  |    |
|   | Projects            | 25                  |    |
| Mathematics (Math Analysis and Approaches)        | Monthly test        | 20                  |    |
|   | Projects            | 15                  |    |
|   | Home assignment     | 10                  |    |
| Visual Arts                                       |                     |                     |    |
| Grade 11  | Term 1              | Process Portfolio 1 | 20 |
|   |                     | Process Portfolio 2 | 20 |
|   |                     | Exhibition          | 5  |
|   | Term 2              | Process Portfolio 1 | 20 |
|   |                     | Process Portfolio 2 | 20 |
|   |                     | Exhibition          | 5  |
|   | Term 3              | Comparative Study 1 | 20 |
|   |                     | Comparative Study 2 | 20 |
|   |                     | Exhibition          | 5  |
| Grade 12  | Term 1              | Comparative Study   | 15 |
|   |                     | Exhibition          | 30 |
|   | Term 2              | Comparative Study   | 20 |
|   |                     | Process Portfolio   | 25 |
|   | Term 3              | Exhibition          | 45 |



### 1.2.2. **Support Subjects** distribution of marks per term: \*

Students' grades are calculated out of 100 for each subject in each term as follows:

| Continuous Assessment (100) |            |                      |
|-----------------------------|------------|----------------------|
| Assignments                 | Class Work | Project / Practicals |
| 30                          | 45         | 25                   |

\* Support Subjects: - PE, Social, Citizenship & Religion

#### Class Work (45 Marks)

| Student Portfolio | Social Emotional Skills | Notebooks/Google Classroom |
|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 15                | 15                      | 15                         |

### 1.3- Curve up system:

For grades 9-10 IGCSE, 11-12 IBDP and grade 12 sitting for National exams students, the curve-up is applied for the End-of-Term exam. Marks are curved up according to the following formula:

$$\text{Final Exam Curved Mark} = \frac{\text{Student's Total Raw Mark (out of 100)}}{\text{Highest Total Raw Mark in the Batch (out of 100)}} \times 35$$

\*\* 35 is the maximum mark scored by students in the final exam

**Total Raw Mark= is the total of CA (65) + Final Exam (35) = (100)**

#### Steps:

1. Identify the Highest Raw Mark in the cohort.
2. Scale Each Student's Raw Mark proportionally to this highest mark.

#### Advantages:

- **Fairness:** Rewards performance relative to the best result, encouraging excellence.
- **Transparency:** Clear calculation that students can understand.
- **Controlled Inflation:** Prevents excessive mark increases by tethering adjustments to actual cohort performance.

#### Example:

- If the highest raw mark is 80 (out of 100), a student scoring 72 would receive:

$$\left( \frac{72}{80} \right) \times 35 = 31.5$$

In this example, the mark 31.5 is the new exam mark that should replace the old exam mark. The CA does not change.



## 2. Report cards

A report card is issued and published to students at the end of each term in addition to an End-of-Year report.

### 2.1. Report cards components for all grades except 10 IG & 12 IB.

- The **End-of-Term** report card contains:

| Term I                     |           | Term II                    |           | Term III                   |           |
|----------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------|
| Component                  | Score     | Component                  | Score     | Component                  | Score     |
| Continuous Assessment (CA) | 65        | Continuous Assessment (CA) | 65        | Continuous Assessment (CA) | 65        |
| Final Exam (FE)            | 35        | Final Exam (FE)            | 35        | Final Exam (FE)            | 35        |
| Total                      | 100       | Total                      | 100       | Total                      | 100       |
| Letter Grade               | A B C D F | Letter Grade               | A B C D F | Letter Grade               | A B C D F |

- The **End-of-Year report** card contains:

| Term 1     | Term 2     | Term 3     | Total (100)        |
|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|
| Out of 100 | Out of 100 | Out of 100 | Average T1, T2, T3 |

### N.B:

- Grade 12 non-IB students sit for final exams in term 3, while their *Continuous Assessment (CA)* total mark will be encoded as the best of term 1 or 2.
- Students who are selected to sit for grade 12 National Exams, will take a Mock Exam in the three subjects (Arabic, English & Math), the mark of which will be encoded as their term 3 final exam mark. These marks will be curved according to the curve up system (refer to section 1.4 page 5). These students can be given a second chance to improve their marks by taking the school exams.



## 2.2. Report cards components for 10 IG & 12 IB.

- The **End-of-Term** report card contains:

| <b>Term I</b>                     |                  | <b>Term II</b>                    |                  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Component</b>                  | <b>Score</b>     | <b>Component</b>                  | <b>Score</b>     |
| <i>Continuous Assessment (CA)</i> | 65               | <i>Continuous Assessment (CA)</i> | 65               |
| <i>Final Exam (FE)</i>            | 35               | <i>Final Exam (FE)</i>            | 35               |
| <i>Total</i>                      | 100              | <i>Total</i>                      | 100              |
| <i>Letter Grade</i>               | A B C D <b>F</b> | <i>Letter Grade</i>               | A B C D <b>F</b> |

- The **End-of-Year** report card contains:

| <b>Term 1</b> | <b>Term 2</b> | <b>Total (100)</b> |
|---------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Out of 100    | Out of 100    | Average T1, T2     |

### N.B:

- IGCSE students receive an additional certificate reflecting their performance in the IGCSE board exams issued by Cambridge International Examination.
- IBDP students receive an additional certificate/Diploma reflecting their performance in the IBDP board exams issued by IBDP office.

## 2.3. Rounding Rules:

The final average will be rounded up to 0.5 or 1 according to the following rules:

- If the decimal is between (.01) up to (.49) it will be rounded to (.5)  
**Example;**  
If a student's average grade is 89.12, it will be rounded to 89.50.
- If the decimal is exactly (.50) it remains (.5)
- If the decimal is between (.51) up to (.99) it will be rounded to (1)  
**Example;**  
If a student's average grade is 89.52, it will be rounded to 90.00.

**N.B. No decimals except .5 are acceptable in CA and Final Exam marks.**

## 2.4. Grade Point Equivalents:

|                     |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
|---------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>Score Band</b>   | 97-100     | 93-96.5    | 90-92.5    | 87-89.5    | 83-86.5    | 80-82.5    | 77-79.5    | 73-76.5    | 70-72.5    | 67-69.5    | 63-66.5    | 60-62.5    | 0-59.5     |
| <b>Letter Grade</b> | <b>A+</b>  | <b>A</b>   | <b>A-</b>  | <b>B+</b>  | <b>B</b>   | <b>B-</b>  | <b>C+</b>  | <b>C</b>   | <b>C-</b>  | <b>D+</b>  | <b>D</b>   | <b>D-</b>  | <b>F</b>   |
| <b>Grade Points</b> | <b>4.3</b> | <b>4.0</b> | <b>3.7</b> | <b>3.3</b> | <b>3.0</b> | <b>2.7</b> | <b>2.3</b> | <b>2.0</b> | <b>1.7</b> | <b>1.3</b> | <b>1.0</b> | <b>0.7</b> | <b>0.0</b> |



### 3. The Credit System & GPA

Credits are assigned according to the number of periods taken in each subject as shown in the table below:

| Number of Periods | $\geq 3$ | 2   | 1    |
|-------------------|----------|-----|------|
| Assigned Credit   | 1        | 0.5 | 0.25 |

#### 3.1. Subjects & Number of Periods: Grades 6-8

| Subject                      | Number of Periods |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Arabic                       | 5                 |
| English                      | 5                 |
| Math                         | 5                 |
| Science                      | 5                 |
| Computer Science             | 3                 |
| Mental Abacus Magic (MAM)    | 1                 |
| Art                          | 1                 |
| Religion                     | 1                 |
| Social Studies & Citizenship | 1                 |
| Life Skills                  | 1                 |
| Physical Education           | 2                 |
| <i>Periods/Week</i>          | 30                |

#### 3.2. Subjects, Number of Periods & Credits: Grade 9 IGCSE

| Subject                      | Number of Periods | Credit |                     |
|------------------------------|-------------------|--------|---------------------|
| Arabic                       | 4                 | 1.0    | Compulsory Subjects |
| English                      | 5                 | 1.0    |                     |
| Math                         | 5                 | 1.0    |                     |
| Computer Science             | 3                 | 1.0    |                     |
| Religion                     | 1                 | 0.25   |                     |
| Social Studies & Citizenship | 1                 | 0.25   |                     |
| Physical Education           | 2                 | 0.50   |                     |
| Physics                      | 3                 | 1      | Science Stream*     |
| Biology                      | 3                 | 1      |                     |
| Chemistry                    | 3                 | 1      |                     |
| Business Studies             | 3                 | 1      | Commerce Stream*    |
| Visual Art / Economics **    | 3                 | 1      |                     |
| Environmental Management     | 3                 | 1      |                     |
| <i>Periods/Week</i>          | 30                | 8.00   |                     |

\*\* When choosing between Visual Arts and Economics, Students have to keep in mind that this choice should match the subject grouping they plan to take in grade 10:

- Subject Grouping 1: Business Studies + Visual Arts + Environmental Management
- Subject Grouping 2: Business Studies + Economics + Computer Science

N.B: It's not allowed to change the stream/subjects after the selection is made. This student has to study the same subjects from Gr 9 through Gr 12



### 3.3. Subjects, Number of Periods & Credits: Grade 9 Non-IGCSE

| Subject                      | Number of Periods | Credit      |                     |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| Arabic                       | 4                 | 1.0         | Compulsory Subjects |
| English                      | 5                 | 1.0         |                     |
| Math                         | 5                 | 1.0         |                     |
| Computer Science             | 3                 | 1.0         |                     |
| Religion                     | 1                 | 0.25        |                     |
| Social Studies & Citizenship | 1                 | 0.25        |                     |
| Physical Education           | 2                 | 0.50        |                     |
| Physics                      | 3                 | 1           |                     |
| Biology                      | 3                 | 1           |                     |
| Chemistry                    | 3                 | 1           |                     |
| Accounting                   | 3                 | 1           | Commerce Stream*    |
| Environmental Management     | 3                 | 1           |                     |
| Visual Arts / Economics **   | 3                 | 1           |                     |
| <b>Periods/Week</b>          | <b>30</b>         | <b>8.00</b> |                     |

\*\* When choosing between Visual Arts and Economics, Students have to keep in mind that this choice should match the subject grouping they plan to take in grade 10:

- Subject Grouping 1: Accounting + Visual Arts + Environmental Management
- Subject Grouping 2: Accounting + Economics + Computer Science

N.B: It's not allowed to change the stream/subjects after the selection is made. This student has to study the same subjects from Gr 9 through Gr 12

### 3.4. Subjects, Number of Periods & Credits: Grade 10 IGCSE & Non-IGCSE

| Subject                                 | Number of Periods | Credit      |                     |
|---|-------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| Arabic                                  | 4                 | 1.0         | Compulsory Subjects |
| English                                 | 5                 | 1.0         |                     |
| Math                                    | 5                 | 1.0         |                     |
| Religion                                | 1                 | 0.25        |                     |
| Social Studies & Citizenship            | 1                 | 0.25        |                     |
| Physical Education                      | 2                 | 0.50        |                     |
| Physics                                 | 4                 | 1.0         |                     |
| Biology / Computer Science *            | 4                 | 1.0         |                     |
| Chemistry                               | 4                 | 1.0         |                     |
| Business Studies                        | 4                 | 1.0         |                     |
| Economics / Environmental Management ** | 4                 | 1.0         | Commerce Stream*    |
| Computer Science / Visual Art **        | 4                 | 1.0         |                     |
| <b>Periods/Week</b>                     | <b>30</b>         | <b>7.00</b> |                     |

\* Upon Student's Selection

\*\* According to the grade 10 possible Grouping:

- Grouping (1): Business Studies + Visual Art + Environmental Management
- Grouping (2): Business Studies + Economics + Computer Science

When choosing between Grouping (1) and Grouping (2), please note that your decision will apply to both grades 11 and 12.

N.B: It's not allowed to change the stream/subjects after the selection is made. This student has to study the same subjects from Gr 9 through Gr 12

### **3.5. Subjects, Number of Periods & Credits: Grade 11 IBDP**

| Subject  | Number of Periods | Credit      |
|--|-------------------|-------------|
| <b>Arabic A / English A*</b>                     | 5                 | 1.0         |
| <b>Arabic B / English B *</b>                    | 5                 | 1.0         |
| <b>Math</b>                                      | 5                 | 1.0         |
| <b>Social Studies &amp; Citizenship / CAS***</b> | 1                 | 0.25        |
| <b>Religion / Extended Essay***</b>              | 1                 | 0.25        |
| <b>Physical Education</b>                        | 1                 | 0.25        |
| <b>Theory of Knowledge</b>                       | 2                 | NA          |
| <b>Business Management *</b>                     | 5                 | 1.0 *       |
| <b>Biology *</b>                                 | 5                 | 1.0 *       |
| <b>Physics *</b>                                 | 5                 | 1.0 *       |
| <b>Chemistry *</b>                               | 5                 | 1.0 *       |
| <b>Computer Science *</b>                        | 5                 | 1.0 *       |
| <b>Economics *</b>                               | 5                 | 1.0 *       |
| <b>Visual Art *</b>                              | 5                 | 1.0 *       |
| <b>Periods/Week</b>                              | <b>35**</b>       | <b>6.75</b> |

\* Students have to choose three out of the optional subjects according to the available grouping shown below:

| 1st + 2nd                    | 3rd                      |          |                          |    |   |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|--------------------------|----|---|
| BIOLOGY + CHEMISTRY          | <input type="checkbox"/> | BUSINESS | <input type="checkbox"/> | OR | PHYSICS <input type="checkbox"/> OR COMP SCIENCE <input type="checkbox"/> |
| PHYSICS + CHEMISTRY          | <input type="checkbox"/> | BUSINESS | <input type="checkbox"/> | OR | COMP SCIENCE <input type="checkbox"/>                                     |
| ARTS + COMPUTER SCIENCE      | <input type="checkbox"/> | BUSINESS | <input type="checkbox"/> | OR | PHYSICS <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| ECONOMICS + COMPUTER SCIENCE | <input type="checkbox"/> | BUSINESS | <input type="checkbox"/> | OR | PHYSICS <input type="checkbox"/> OR ART <input type="checkbox"/>          |

**\*\* IB students will have 7 periods daily.**

\*\*\* These subjects are taught fortnightly

**N.B:** It's not allowed to change the stream/subjects after the selection is made. This student has to continue studying the same subjects in Gr 12



### 3.6. Subjects, Number of Periods & Credits: Grade 11 Non-IBDP

| Subject                      | Number of Periods | Credit      | Compulsory Subjects<br><br>Optional Subjects<br>* Only three credits will be counted |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|--|
| Arabic                       | 4                 | 1.0         |  |
| English                      | 5                 | 1.0         |  |
| Math                         | 5                 | 1.0         |  |
| Religion                     | 1                 | 0.25        |  |
| Social Studies & Citizenship | 1                 | 0.25        |  |
| Physical Education           | 2                 | 0.50        |  |
| Chemistry*                   | 4*                | 1.0 *       |  |
| Computer Science*            | 4*                | 1.0 *       |  |
| Business Studies*            | 4*                | 1.0 *       |  |
| Biology*                     | 4*                | 1.0 *       |  |
| Physics*                     | 4*                | 1.0 *       |  |
| Visual Art *                 | 4*                | 1.0 *       |  |
| Economics*                   | 4*                | 1.0 *       |  |
| <b>Periods/Week</b>          | <b>30</b>         | <b>7.00</b> |  |

\* Students have to choose three out of the optional subjects according to the available grouping shown below:

| 1st + 2nd                    | 3rd                      |          |                          |    |              |                          |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|--------------------------|----|--------------|--------------------------|
| BIOLOGY + CHEMISTRY          | <input type="checkbox"/> | BUSINESS | <input type="checkbox"/> | OR | PHYSICS      | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| PHYSICS + CHEMISTRY          | <input type="checkbox"/> | BUSINESS | <input type="checkbox"/> | OR | COMP SCIENCE | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| ARTS + COMPUTER SCIENCE      | <input type="checkbox"/> | BUSINESS | <input type="checkbox"/> | OR | PHYSICS      | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| ECONOMICS + COMPUTER SCIENCE | <input type="checkbox"/> | BUSINESS | <input type="checkbox"/> | OR | PHYSICS      | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|                              |                          |          |                          | OR | ART          | <input type="checkbox"/> |

**N.B:** It's not allowed to change the stream/subjects after the selection is made. This student has to continue studying the same subjects in Gr 12



### 3.7. Subjects, Number of Periods & Credits: Grade 12 IBDP

| Subject   | Number of Periods | Credit      | Compulsory Subjects |
|---|-------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| <b>Arabic A / Arabic B*</b>                                       | <b>5</b>          | <b>1.0</b>  |                     |
| <b>English A / English B *</b>                                    | <b>5</b>          | <b>1.0</b>  |                     |
| <b>Math</b>   | <b>5</b>          | <b>1.0</b>  |                     |
| <b>Social Studies &amp; Citizenship / CAS****</b>                 | <b>1</b>          | <b>0.25</b> |                     |
| <b>Religion / Extended Essay****</b>                              | <b>1</b>          | <b>0.25</b> |                     |
| <b>Physical Education</b>   | <b>1</b>          | <b>0.25</b> |                     |
| <b>Business &amp; Management</b>                                  | <b>5</b>          | <b>1.0</b>  |                     |
| <b>Theory of Knowledge</b>  | <b>2</b>          | <b>NA</b>   |                     |
| <b>Group 1</b> <i>Biology / Physics / Economics**</i>             | <b>5</b>          | <b>1.0</b>  | Optional Subjects   |
| <b>Group 2</b> <i>Chemistry / Computer Science / Visual Art**</i> | <b>5</b>          | <b>1.0</b>  |                     |
| <b>Periods/Week</b>   | <b>35***</b>      | <b>6.75</b> |                     |

\* Students should choose one language A and one language B.

\*\* Students have to choose two out of the optional subjects (One subject of each group)

\*\*\* IB students will have 7 periods daily.

\*\*\*\* These subjects are taught fortnightly



### 3.8. Subjects, Number of Periods & Credits: Grade 12 Non-IBDP

| Subject                      | Number of Periods | Credit      |  |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|--|
| Arabic                       | 4                 | 1.0         |  |
| English                      | 5                 | 1.0         |  |
| Math                         | 5                 | 1.0         |  |
| Social Studies & Citizenship | 1                 | 0.25        |  |
| Religion                     | 1                 | 0.25        |  |
| Physical Education           | 2                 | 0.50        |  |
| Business Management *        | 4                 | 1.0 *       |  |
| Environmental Science*       | 4                 | 1.0 *       |  |
| Chemistry *                  | 4                 | 1.0 *       |  |
| Computer Science*            | 4                 | 1.0 *       |  |
| Biology*                     | 4                 | 1.0 *       |  |
| Physics *                    | 4                 | 1.0 *       |  |
| Visual Art *                 | 4                 | 1.0 *       |  |
| Economics *                  | 4                 | 1.0 *       |  |
| <b>Periods/Week</b>          | <b>30</b>         | <b>7.00</b> |  |

\* Students have to choose three out of the optional subjects according to the available grouping shown below:

| 1st + 2nd                    | 3rd                      |              |                          |                 |                          |                 |                          |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| BIOLOGY + CHEMISTRY          | <input type="checkbox"/> | ENVI SCIENCE | <input type="checkbox"/> | OR PHYSICS      | <input type="checkbox"/> | OR COMP SCIENCE | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| PHYSICS + CHEMISTRY          | <input type="checkbox"/> | ENVI SCIENCE | <input type="checkbox"/> | OR COMP SCIENCE | <input type="checkbox"/> |                 |                          |
| PHYSICS + COMPUTER SCIENCE   | <input type="checkbox"/> | BUSINESS     | <input type="checkbox"/> | OR CHEM         | <input type="checkbox"/> | OR ART          | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| ECONOMICS + COMPUTER SCIENCE | <input type="checkbox"/> | BUSINESS     | <input type="checkbox"/> | OR PHYSICS      | <input type="checkbox"/> | OR ART          | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| ARTS + COMPUTER SCIENCE      | <input type="checkbox"/> | BUSINESS     | <input type="checkbox"/> | OR PHYSICS      | <input type="checkbox"/> |                 |                          |



### 3.9. GPA Calculation (Grade 9 – 12):

- Each subject is given a weighted GPA based on the number of periods (credits) and the equivalent grade point (Refer to table 2.3 Grade Point Equivalents)
- The overall GPA of the grade level is calculated by dividing the total weighted GPAs ÷ The total number of credits.
- The Cumulative GPA is calculated based on grade 9, 10, 11, 12 as follows:

| Cumulative High School GPA                       |  |
|--|--|
| Cumulative GPA<br>based on<br>G9, G10, G11 & G12 | $\frac{(G9 \text{ GPA} \times G9 \text{ Total Credit}) + (G10 \text{ GPA} \times G10 \text{ Total Credit}) + (G11 \text{ GPA} \times G11 \text{ Total Credit}) + (G12 \text{ GPA} \times G12 \text{ Total Credit})}{(G9 \text{ Total Credit} + G10 \text{ Total Credit} + G11 \text{ Total Credit} + G12 \text{ Total Credit})}$ |
| Cumulative GPA<br>based on<br>G10, G11 & G12     | $\frac{(G10 \text{ GPA} \times G10 \text{ Total Credit}) + (G11 \text{ GPA} \times G11 \text{ Total Credit}) + (G12 \text{ GPA} \times G12 \text{ Total Credit})}{(G10 \text{ Total Credit} + G11 \text{ Total Credit} + G12 \text{ Total Credit})}$   |



## 4. Pass, Fail, & Re-sit Policies

The End-of-Year result determines the students' academic progression: to pass to the next grade level or to repeat the same grade level.

| Result                                      | Progression                            |
|---|--|
| ● Success in all subjects                   | ➤ <b>Pass to the next grade level.</b> |
| ● Failure in 1 or more <b>core</b> subjects | ➤ <b>Take Re-sit exams.</b>            |

### 4.1. Pass & Failure Policy

- **In all grade levels**, the passing grade is 60 out of 100 in each subject.
- The students whose total is less than 60 out of 100 in any **core** subject at the end of terms 1 or 2 have to:
  - Take the Re-sit exam if they score less than 21 out of 35 in the final exam mark.
  - Submit any missing assignments if they score less than 39 out of 65 in the total CA mark.
- The students who fail in one of the **support** subjects have to submit any missing assignments in order to modify their marks. **Deduction rules** will be applied. (refer to section 4.3 page 16)
- At the end of the year, the student should get the passing grade (60 out of 100) in **each** subject after calculating the average of the three terms.
  - **In case of failure at the end of the year, the Re-sit exam policy stated on 4.2 will be applied.**

**N.B: The policy on Academic Honesty will be applied to address any consequences related to malpractices.**

### 4.2. Re-sit Policy

#### 4.2.1- Continuous assessments marks:

- One quiz and one monthly test will be taken as part of the CA mark per term.
- In case of scoring less than **5 out of 8** in the quiz or less than **12 out of 20** in the monthly test, a make-up Test/Quiz will be given to the students **if they fail in the CA at the end of the term.**
- Students have to submit any missing assignments if they score less than **39** out of 65 in any of the terms' total CA mark.



#### 4.2.2- Re-sit for Final Exams:

- At the end of the year, the students who score F in any of the core subjects have to take a re-sit exam, if they score less than **21** out of 35.
- The table below indicates the type of exams and the portions to be studied.

| Failure / Term               | Type of exam taken               |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| • Failure in the first term  | ➢ First term final exam portion  |
| • Failure in the second term | ➢ Second term final exam portion |
| • Failure in the third term  | ➢ Third term final exam portion  |
| • Failure in 2 or 3 terms    | ➢ Terms final exam portions      |

- **N.B:**

- 1- The best mark of the final exam / re-sit exam will be encoded.
- 2- Students will be promoted to the next grade level if they **pass in all subjects**.
- 3- **Students who fail in one or more core subjects after the re-sit exam**, have to repeat the grade level.

#### 4.3. Deduction rules:

- **Assignments with total marks of (15 - 30 marks):**
  - 2 marks will be deducted out of the assigned marks if the work is submitted one week after the deadline.
  - 1 more mark will be deducted for any additional week.
  - No more than one third (1/3) of the total marks will be deducted.
- **Assignments with total marks of (7 - 10 marks):**
  - 1 mark will be deducted out of the assigned marks if the work is submitted one week after the deadline.
  - 0.5 more marks will be deducted for any additional week.
  - No more than 2.5 marks will be deducted.



## 5. Recognition & Awards

- At the end of terms 1 & 2 students' academic achievement is recognized and awarded as follows:
  - “**Distinction Award**” is assigned to the students who have scored an **overall score** of 93 to 96.50 (A).
  - “**High Distinction Award**” is assigned to the students who have scored an **overall score** of 97 and above (A+).

Good behavior & regular attendance are **PREREQUISITES** for being awarded.



## 6. Maximum Absence Rate

### 6.1. Grades 6 – 8

| Subject                                 | Number of Periods | Total Credit Hours   | Minimum Attended Hours | Maximum Absence Hours | Maximum Absence Rate |
|---|-------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Arabic</b>                           | 5                 | 180  | 153                    | 27                    | 15%                  |
| <b>English</b>                          | 5                 | 180  | 153                    | 27                    |                      |
| <b>Math</b>                             | 5                 | 180  | 153                    | 27                    |                      |
| <b>Science</b>                          | 5                 | 180  | 153                    | 27                    |                      |
| <b>Computer Science</b>                 | 3                 | 108  | 92                     | 16                    |                      |
| <b>Mental Abacus Magic (MAM)</b>        | 1                 | 36   | 31                     | 5                     |                      |
| <b>Art</b>                              | 1                 | 36   | 31                     | 5                     |                      |
| <b>Religion</b>                         | 1                 | 36   | 31                     | 5                     |                      |
| <b>Social Studies &amp; Citizenship</b> | 1                 | 36   | 31                     | 5                     |                      |
| <b>Life Skills</b>                      | 1                 | 36   | 31                     | 5                     |                      |
| <b>Physical Education</b>               | 2                 | 72   | 61                     | 11                    |                      |
| <b>Periods/Week</b>                     | <b>30</b>         | <i>Educational measures shall be taken upon nearing the maximum absence rate</i> |                        |                       |                      |

### 6.2. Grades 9 & 10:

| Subject  | Grade 9           | Grade 10  | Total Credit Hours   |     | Minimum Attended Hours |     | Maximum Absence Hours |    | Maximum Absence Rate |
|--|-------------------|-----------|--|-----|------------------------|-----|-----------------------|----|----------------------|
|  | Number of Periods |           |  |     |                        |     |                       |    |                      |
| <b>Arabic</b>                                      | 4                 | 4         | 144  |     | 122                    |     | 22                    |    | 15%                  |
| <b>English</b>                                     | 5                 | 5         | 180  |     | 153                    |     | 27                    |    |                      |
| <b>Math</b>  | 5                 | 5         | 180  |     | 153                    |     | 27                    |    |                      |
| <b>Computer Science</b>                            | 3                 | 4*        | 108  | 144 | 92                     | 122 | 16                    | 22 |                      |
| <b>Religion</b>                                    | 1                 | 1         | 36   |     | 31                     |     | 5                     |    |                      |
| <b>Social Studies &amp; Citizenship</b>            | 1                 | 1         | 36   |     | 31                     |     | 5                     |    |                      |
| <b>Physical Education</b>                          | 2                 | 2         | 72   |     | 61                     |     | 11                    |    |                      |
| <b>Physics</b>                                     | 3                 | 4*        | 108  | 144 | 92                     | 122 | 16                    | 22 |                      |
| <b>Biology</b>                                     | 3                 | 4*        | 108  | 144 | 92                     | 122 | 16                    | 22 |                      |
| <b>Chemistry</b>                                   | 3                 | 4*        | 108  | 144 | 92                     | 122 | 16                    | 22 |                      |
| <b>Business Studies (IG) / Accounting (non-IG)</b> | 3                 | 4*        | 108  | 144 | 92                     | 122 | 16                    | 22 |                      |
| <b>Visual Art / Economics **</b>                   | 3                 | 4*        | 108  | 144 | 92                     | 122 | 16                    | 22 |                      |
| <b>Environmental Management</b>                    | 3                 | 4*        | 108  | 144 | 92                     | 122 | 16                    | 22 |                      |
| <b>Periods/Week</b>                                | <b>30</b>         | <b>30</b> | <i>Educational measures shall be taken upon nearing the maximum absence rate</i> |     |                        |     |                       |    |                      |

\*\*For the IG students, the number of credit hours is approximately 130 per subject.

\*Grade 10 students select three subjects only



### 6.3. Grades 11 non-IB & 12 non-IB:

| Subject   | Number of Periods | Total Credit Hours   | Minimum Attended Hours | Maximum Absence Hours | Maximum Absence Rate |
|---|-------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Arabic</b>   | 4                 | 144  | 122                    | 22                    |                      |
| <b>English</b>  | 5                 | 180  | 153                    | 27                    |                      |
| <b>Math</b>   | 5                 | 180  | 153                    | 27                    |                      |
| <b>Business &amp; Management/ Environmental Science (only grade 12) *</b> | 4                 | 144  | 122                    | 22                    |                      |
| <b>Biology/Physics/ Economics/Visual Art *</b>                            | 4                 | 144  | 122                    | 22                    |                      |
| <b>Chemistry/Computer Science*</b>  | 4                 | 144  | 122                    | 22                    |                      |
| <b>Social Studies/Citizenship</b>   | 1                 | 36   | 31                     | 5                     |                      |
| <b>Religion</b>   | 1                 | 36   | 31                     | 5                     |                      |
| <b>Physical Education</b>   | 2                 | 72   | 61                     | 11                    |                      |
| <b>Periods/Week</b>   | <b>30</b>         | ** Educational measures shall be taken upon nearing the maximum absence rate |                        |                       |                      |

**15%**

### 6.4. Grade 11 & 12 IB:

| Subject                                       | Number of Periods | Total Credit Hours   | Minimum Attended Hours | Maximum Absence Hours | Maximum Absence Rate |
|---|-------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Arabic</b>                                 | <b>5</b>          | 180  | 153                    | 27                    |                      |
| <b>English</b>                                | 5                 | 180  | 153                    | 27                    |                      |
| <b>Math</b>                                   | 5                 | 180  | 153                    | 27                    |                      |
| <b>Business &amp; Management</b>              | 5                 | 180  | 153                    | 27                    |                      |
| <b>Biology/Physics/ Economics/Visual Art*</b> | 5                 | 180  | 153                    | 27                    |                      |
| <b>Chemistry/Computer Science*</b>            | 5                 | 180  | 153                    | 27                    |                      |
| <b>Social Studies/Citizenship</b>             | 1                 | 36   | 31                     | 5                     |                      |
| <b>Religion</b>                               | 1                 | 36   | 31                     | 5                     |                      |
| <b>Physical Education</b>                     | 1                 | 36   | 31                     | 5                     |                      |
| <b>Periods/Week</b>                           | <b>35</b>         | ** Educational measures shall be taken upon nearing the maximum absence rate |                        |                       |                      |

**15%**

\*\*For the IB students, the number of credit hours is **150** for SL subjects and **240** for HL subjects

\* Students can choose any three of the available subjects.

### 6.5. Educational measures Against Absence

| S        | Absence rate | Measures   |
|----------|--------------|--|
| <b>1</b> | 5%           | <i>Notification &amp; Attendance report to parents + Phone call by counsellors.</i>  |
| <b>2</b> | 10%          | <i>Notification &amp; Attendance report to parents + meeting with parent &amp; student with assistant principal and counsellors + signed undertaking</i> |
| <b>3</b> | 14%          | <i>Student Concern Meeting (parent, assistant principal &amp; counsellors); Last warning.</i>  |
| <b>4</b> | 15%          | <i>Subject(s) credit lost</i>  |